	Page 1		Page 3
1	Tuesday, 18 December 2018	1	clarification or if they have their own queries. And
2	(10.04 am)	2	after all this, I may have follow-up questions to ask
3	MR SHIEH: Good morning, Chairman. Good morning, Professor	3	you, arising out of questions asked of you by various
4	The first witness to be called this morning is	4	parties or persons. Do you follow that?
5	Mr Kevin Harman from Leighton. I can do this before or	5	A. Yes.
6	after Mr Harman is in the box, but the way Leighton has	6	MR SHIEH: Okay. Please remain seated while Mr Pennicott
7	been doing is to do it before the witness actually takes	7	now asks you questions.
8	the affirmation.	8	Examination by MR PENNICOTT
9	So in terms of the organisation chart, can I ask for	9	MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Harman.
10	C7/5535 to be shown. Mr Harman can be found in that box	10	A. Good morning.
11	next to the middle blue box, because there's a gigantic	11	Q. As Mr Shieh has indicated, I'm one of the counsel to the
12	blue box in the middle next to it, on the right,	12	Commission and I'm going to ask you some questions
13	there's a narrow strip. Yes, the finger is now pointing	13	first. First of all, thank you very much for coming
14	at Mr Harman, "Quality & environmental manager", and	14	along this morning to give evidence to the Commission.
15	that is the organisation chart as of May 2015.	15	I understand you're retired now.
16	For C7/5536, that is the organisation chart as of	16	A. Yes.
17	December 2015, 28 December 2015. Again, Mr Harman can	17	Q. Good. So, before your retirement, you were the quality
18	be found in that narrow strip to the right of that big	18	and environmental manager for Leighton, as we have seen
19	blue box in the middle, "Quality & environmental	19	from the organisation charts, from, as I understand it,
20	manager", Mr Kevin Harman. So that is where we place	20	about October 2012 up until the time you retired in
21	Mr Harman in the organisation chart, and physically	21	January this year?
22	Mr Harman is now in the witness box.	22	A. That's correct.
23	Mr Harman, good morning.	23	Q. However, you tell us, I think, in your witness statement
24	WITNESS: Good morning.	24	that from 1 July 2017 onwards, you were working on
25		25	another Leighton project and you shared your time from
	Page 2		Page 4
1	MR KEVIN WAYNE HARMAN (affirmed)	1	that date about equally between the two projects?
2	Examination-in-chief by MR SHIEH	2	A. Yes.
3	MR SHIEH: First of all, you have heard what I've said just	3	Q. So, up until 1 July, or 30 June, 2017, it was
4	now by reference to the organisation charts at two	4	100 per cent on the SCL project, was it, Mr Harman?
5	points in time in 2015?	5	A. It was.
6	A. Yes.	6	Q. Now, Andy Ip, a sub-agent and subsequently a site agent
7	Q. First of all, you confirm that that accurately places	7	of Leighton, indicated in his evidence to the
8	you in the organisation structure as of that time?	8	Commission Day 20, page 23 on the transcript; no need
9	A. Yes.	9	to get it up that he thought that you were full-time
10	Q. Thank you. Can I ask you to look at bundle C35,	10	in the site office and you rarely went to the site. Is
11	page 26712. That is your first witness statement; do	11	that correct?
12	you see that?	12	A. Yes.
13	A. Yes.	13	Q. Did you have a team? We've seen you on the organisation
14	Q. Can you turn to page 26717.	14	chart. Did you have colleagues working as a team in the
15	A. Okay.	15	quality and environmental area?
16	A. OKay.	-	
	Q. Is that your signature on that page?	16	A. Yes, I did.
17	-		<ul><li>A. Yes, I did.</li><li>Q. How many members of that team were there?</li></ul>
17 18	Q. Is that your signature on that page?	16	
	<ul><li>Q. Is that your signature on that page?</li><li>A. Yes, it is.</li></ul>	16 17	Q. How many members of that team were there?
18	<ul><li>Q. Is that your signature on that page?</li><li>A. Yes, it is.</li><li>Q. Are you prepared to put forward the content of this</li></ul>	16 17 18	<ul><li>Q. How many members of that team were there?</li><li>A. Off the top of my head, about 10.</li></ul>
18 19	<ul><li>Q. Is that your signature on that page?</li><li>A. Yes, it is.</li><li>Q. Are you prepared to put forward the content of this witness statement as your evidence in these proceedings?</li></ul>	16 17 18 19	<ul><li>Q. How many members of that team were there?</li><li>A. Off the top of my head, about 10.</li><li>Q. Were they all devoted to the SCL project or were they engaged on other projects at the same time?</li><li>A. I think mostly yes.</li></ul>
18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Is that your signature on that page?</li> <li>A. Yes, it is.</li> <li>Q. Are you prepared to put forward the content of this witness statement as your evidence in these proceedings?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, the way we go about in this Inquiry is that Mr Pennicott, for the Commission, would now ask you some</li> </ul>	16 17 18 19 20	<ul><li>Q. How many members of that team were there?</li><li>A. Off the top of my head, about 10.</li><li>Q. Were they all devoted to the SCL project or were they engaged on other projects at the same time?</li></ul>
<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Q. Is that your signature on that page?</li> <li>A. Yes, it is.</li> <li>Q. Are you prepared to put forward the content of this witness statement as your evidence in these proceedings?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, the way we go about in this Inquiry is that Mr Pennicott, for the Commission, would now ask you some questions, followed by lawyers for other parties, if</li> </ul>	16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. How many members of that team were there?</li> <li>A. Off the top of my head, about 10.</li> <li>Q. Were they all devoted to the SCL project or were they engaged on other projects at the same time?</li> <li>A. I think mostly yes.</li> <li>Q. Mostly engaged on SCL?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Is that your signature on that page?</li> <li>A. Yes, it is.</li> <li>Q. Are you prepared to put forward the content of this witness statement as your evidence in these proceedings?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, the way we go about in this Inquiry is that Mr Pennicott, for the Commission, would now ask you some</li> </ul>	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul><li>Q. How many members of that team were there?</li><li>A. Off the top of my head, about 10.</li><li>Q. Were they all devoted to the SCL project or were they engaged on other projects at the same time?</li><li>A. I think mostly yes.</li><li>Q. Mostly engaged on SCL?</li></ul>

	Page 5		Page 7
1	concrete and the rebar were on site sometimes.	1	A. Checking the compliance of implementation of the QSP for
2	Q. Right. Yes, okay. So the people on the ground were	2	the couplers.
3	those doing the testing on concrete and perhaps other	3	Q. Right. Would that have involved checking the records
4	materials as well from time to time?	4	that were being kept by those involved in the works?
5	A. For the sampling and testing.	5	A. Yes.
6	Q. Understood. All right. But they would make specific	6	Q. Right. Do you recall whether or not those audits
7	site visits for the specific purpose of carrying out	7	produced a satisfactory result?
8	those types of tests?	8	A. I recall.
9	A. Mm-hmm.	9	Q. That they did?
10	Q. Okay. Now, you tell us that you were aware of but not	10	A. Yes.
11	involved in the preparation and implementation of the	11	Q. Okay. So far as you can recall, were any similar audits
12	site supervision plans; is that right?	12	implemented in relation to the installation of the rebar
13	A. Yes.	13	on either the EWL or the NSL slabs?
14	Q. You also tell us that you were aware of but not involved	14	A. I can't remember.
15	in the preparation or implementation of the quality	15	Q. Right. If they had been carried out, an audit had been
16	supervision plan in relation to the installation of	16	carried out in relation to those matters, presumably you
17	couplers?	17	would recall it, Mr Harman?
18	A. Yes, that's right.	18	A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question?
19	Q. So let me just understand this. You lead the quality	19	Q. Yes. If any audit had been carried out in relation to
20	team?	20	the QSP, the quality supervision plan, as it applied to
21	A. Yes.	21	the rebar for the slabs, you would have recalled such
22	Q. And am I right in thinking that neither you nor anybody	22	an audit?
23	else in the quality team regarded it as appropriate to	23	A. Yes.
24	monitor whether the QSP was being properly implemented		Q. And you have no recollection of such an audit?
25	by Leighton? Is that right?	25	A. Correct.
	Page 6		Page 8
1	A. Could you repeat the question, please?	1	Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of
1 2	Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you	1 2	-
			Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of
2	Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was	2	Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of
2 3	Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded	2 3	Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was
2 3 4	<ul><li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li><li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li><li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li><li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it, Mr Harman?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in the installation and supervision of the coupler works?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in the installation and supervision of the coupler works?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's right.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Would that have been we're aware of an audit</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in the installation and supervision of the coupler works?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's right.</li> <li>Q. Could I just ask you to please look at, first of all,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Would that have been we're aware of an audit that was done by the BO team and the Pypun team, the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in the installation and supervision of the coupler works?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's right.</li> <li>Q. Could I just ask you to please look at, first of all, H25/44827. This is part of a witness statement of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Would that have been we're aware of an audit that was done by the BO team and the Pypun team, the monitoring and verification consultants engaged by the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in the installation and supervision of the coupler works?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's right.</li> <li>Q. Could I just ask you to please look at, first of all, H25/44827. This is part of a witness statement of a Mr Paulino Lim. You might know him as Paul Lam</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Would that have been we're aware of an audit that was done by the BO team and the Pypun team, the monitoring and verification consultants engaged by the government, certainly in January 2014. I don't know</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in the installation and supervision of the coupler works?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's right.</li> <li>Q. Could I just ask you to please look at, first of all, H25/44827. This is part of a witness statement of a Mr Paulino Lim. You might know him as Paul LamA. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Would that have been we're aware of an audit that was done by the BO team and the Pypun team, the monitoring and verification consultants engaged by the government, certainly in January 2014. I don't know whether you were aware of that.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in the installation and supervision of the coupler works?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's right.</li> <li>Q. Could I just ask you to please look at, first of all, H25/44827. This is part of a witness statement of a Mr Paulino Lim. You might know him as Paul Lam</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q of BOSA. He gave evidence to the Commission</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Would that have been we're aware of an audit that was done by the BO team and the Pypun team, the monitoring and verification consultants engaged by the government, certainly in January 2014. I don't know whether you were aware of that.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in the installation and supervision of the coupler works?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's right.</li> <li>Q. Could I just ask you to please look at, first of all, H25/44827. This is part of a witness statement of a Mr Paulino Lim. You might know him as Paul LamA. Yes.</li> <li>Q of BOSA. He gave evidence to the Commission yesterday, and as part of his witness statement he says:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Would that have been we're aware of an audit that was done by the BO team and the Pypun team, the monitoring and verification consultants engaged by the government, certainly in January 2014. I don't know whether you were aware of any documents having been created,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in the installation and supervision of the coupler works?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's right.</li> <li>Q. Could I just ask you to please look at, first of all, H25/44827. This is part of a witness statement of a Mr Paulino Lim. You might know him as Paul Lam</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q of BOSA. He gave evidence to the Commission yesterday, and as part of his witness statement he says: "I liaised with"</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Would that have been we're aware of an audit that was done by the BO team and the Pypun team, the monitoring and verification consultants engaged by the government, certainly in January 2014. I don't know whether you were aware of that.</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. So are you aware of any documents having been created, as a consequence of the audits that you've just referred</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in the installation and supervision of the coupler works?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's right.</li> <li>Q. Could I just ask you to please look at, first of all, H25/44827. This is part of a witness statement of a Mr Paulino Lim. You might know him as Paul Lam</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q of BOSA. He gave evidence to the Commission yesterday, and as part of his witness statement he says: "I liaised with" That is obviously a typographical error in your</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Would that have been we're aware of an audit that was done by the BO team and the Pypun team, the monitoring and verification consultants engaged by the government, certainly in January 2014. I don't know whether you were aware of that.</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. So are you aware of any documents having been created, as a consequence of the audits that you've just referred to?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in the installation and supervision of the coupler works?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's right.</li> <li>Q. Could I just ask you to please look at, first of all, H25/44827. This is part of a witness statement of a Mr Paulino Lim. You might know him as Paul Lam</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q of BOSA. He gave evidence to the Commission yesterday, and as part of his witness statement he says: "I liaised with" That is obviously a typographical error in your first name, Mr Harman.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Would that have been we're aware of an audit that was done by the BO team and the Pypun team, the monitoring and verification consultants engaged by the government, certainly in January 2014. I don't know whether you were aware of that.</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. So are you aware of any documents having been created, as a consequence of the audits that you've just referred to?</li> <li>A. We had two internal audit reports.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in the installation and supervision of the coupler works?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's right.</li> <li>Q. Could I just ask you to please look at, first of all, H25/44827. This is part of a witness statement of a Mr Paulino Lim. You might know him as Paul LamA. Yes.</li> <li>Q of BOSA. He gave evidence to the Commission yesterday, and as part of his witness statement he says: "I liaised with"</li> <li>That is obviously a typographical error in your first name, Mr Harman.</li> <li>"I liaised with [Kevin] Harman, the quality manager</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Yes. Am I right in suggesting to you that neither you nor anybody else in the quality assurance team regarded it as appropriate to monitor whether Leighton was properly implementing the quality supervision plan?</li> <li>A. I think we had some monitoring.</li> <li>Q. In what sense and in what form?</li> <li>A. I recall we did a couple of audits at the early stage, in early 2014.</li> <li>Q. Right. I'm aware of if it was 2014, that would have been in connection with the diaphragm walls, would it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Would that have been we're aware of an audit that was done by the BO team and the Pypun team, the monitoring and verification consultants engaged by the government, certainly in January 2014. I don't know whether you were aware of that.</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. So are you aware of any documents having been created, as a consequence of the audits that you've just referred to?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. You I think were aware that the QSP, or the purpose of the QSP, was to enhance the level or the degree of supervision insofar as the coupler installations was concerned?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And, as we've just touched on, it required the keeping of certain records?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. You were aware, I think, that BOSA, the coupler supplier and the supplier of threaded rebar, had given specific training sessions to personnel likely to be involved in the installation and supervision of the coupler works?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's right.</li> <li>Q. Could I just ask you to please look at, first of all, H25/44827. This is part of a witness statement of a Mr Paulino Lim. You might know him as Paul Lam</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q of BOSA. He gave evidence to the Commission yesterday, and as part of his witness statement he says: "I liaised with" That is obviously a typographical error in your first name, Mr Harman.</li> </ul>

	Page 9		Page 11
1	Do you have any recollection of that liaison,	1	A. It came from BOSA.
2	Mr Harman?	2	Q. It came from BOSA. Okay. But you obviously thought
3	A. Yes.	3	this was a good thing, in principle?
4	Q. What happened; can you tell us?	4	A. Yes.
5	A. After we did the internal audit, we found opportunities	5	Q. And when you say you think you could get some benefit
6	to improve the records, to help communication on the	6	from this, in this note, what did you mean exactly?
7	site, and we also wanted to consolidate the records with	7	A. We need to keep the records of the training.
8	a coupler-specific inspection and testing plan, so	8	Q. Okay. So that was it?
9	everyone could access them easily.	9	A. Yes.
10	Q. Did that seek to improve upon the appendix B in the	10	Q. All right.
11	quality supervision plan?	11	In your witness statement, you refer to sorry,
12	A. I don't think so. We couldn't change any of those	12	you can put that file away, thanks the quality
13	documents.	13	assurance plan, Leighton's quality assurance plan, and
14	Q. So was it in addition to the appendix?	14	prepared by you, as I understand, for contract 1112; is
15	A. Yes.	15	that right?
16	Q. Right. Can you now recollect what form that additional		A. It's prepared by me for contract 1112.
17	document took?	17	Q. And you tell us it's to satisfy the requirements of
18	A. I recall a thread-check record, some testing status	18	MTRC?
19	labels, some suggested internal communication forms for	19	A. Yes.
20	use by BOSA, just for their internal process, but	20	Q. And that quality assurance plan itself provides for the
21	I don't think they formed part of the ITP.	21	implementing of audits geared towards ensuring quality
22	Q. Okay. I see. So the picture we're getting is that	22	of the works?
23	there were various improvements that could be made in	23	A. Yes.
24	relation to a number of different aspects of the	24	Q. How did you go about, Mr Harman, determining the
25	coupling work and the threaded rebar being installed	25	frequency and the subject matter of the audits that were
	Page 10		Page 12
1	into the coupler work the couplers?	1	carried out?
2	A. Yes.	2	A. I liaised with our head office quality manager and
3	Q. I see. Okay.	3	arranged for us to have a schedule, and every year we
4	Could I also ask you to just look at H26/45192. The	4	would have an updated schedule. The frequency was two
5	Commission has been supplied with various a small	5	times per year.
6	number of documents relating to attendance training	6	Q. Right. Did you have any input into the subject matter?
7	records.	7	A. No.
8	A. Mm-hmm.	8	Q. When you say "head office", "the head office quality
9	Q. That's the training given by Mr Lim or Mr Lam from BOSA.	9	manager", where is he or she based?
10	A. Yes.	10	A. In Wan Chai, Sun Hung Kai Centre.
11	Q. I see that on the bottom of this page, at 45192,	11	Q. Right. I'm just struggling to understand. You've got
12	Mr Harman, you've written a note there which appears to	12	the SCL project, on which we know there are many, many
13	say:	13	different contracts, but we're focusing on
14	"I think we can get some benefit from recording this	14	contract 1112.
15	27 August 2013 training event. Please confirm 'who'	15	A. Mm-hmm.
16	attended by handwriting the names on this record and	16	Q. And I assume that the audits that you carried out are
17	return to me."	17	geared to particular aspects of contract 1112, and what
18	So clearly, you were aware of these training	18	I'm trying to understand is how you select those
19	sessions, as we discussed earlier?	19	aspects. Is it on some risk-based analysis, some other
20	A. Yes.	20	basis; how do you work out what is a good thing to audit
21	Q. And we know that a number of training sessions took	21	on contract 1112?
22	place. I think we honed it down to about three or four.	22	A. We had a system audit that was checking the system
23	Were you instrumental in asking for these training	23	implementation effectiveness, and that's what I was
24	sessions to take place, or did the initiative come from	24	referring to.
25	BOSA? Can you recall how it came about?	25	Q. Yes. What do you mean, "a system audit"? What does

	Page 13		Page 15
1	that mean?	1	carried out, precisely by whom they were carried out,
2	A. To go through all the system procedures, looking for	2	and whether they were TCP-compliant.
3	objective evidence of compliance with the procedures.	3	Fourthly, there were formal inspections of the top
4	Q. That means records, does it?	4	mat of rebar, where one perhaps can infer a date upon
5	A. Yes.	5	which those inspections were conducted and probably by
6	Q. So it could have included, on that basis, the QSP from	6	whom they were conducted.
7	time to time, or having done the audits in early 2014,	7	Now, as I understand it, we've also been told that
8	as you have told us, that was it; you wouldn't return to	8	so far as the RISC forms are concerned, an advance copy
9	do another audit on the QSP at a later date?	9	may have been submitted by Leighton to MTR in respect of
10	A. I don't remember.	10	the inspection of the bottom mat of rebar in particular,
11	Q. All right. I'm just trying to understand how the system	11	and then the final version of the RISC form would be
12	works, Mr Harman. Let's suppose you did an audit on the	12	submitted in respect of the top mat of rebar, although,
13	QSP, when the diaphragm walls were being carried out.	13	as we have seen, quite often those RISC forms were
14	Having done that, would the process be that, "We've done	14	regarded as a late submission and sometimes they came
15	an audit on the QSP, we don't need to do any future	15	after the inspections had been done.
16	audits on the QSP, we've ticked that box and can look at	16	As I understand your position from your witness
17	other matters"; is that the right way of looking at it?	17	statement, you refer to the cast in situ pre-pour
18	A. The QSP was audited because it was requested to be	18	checklist, upon which there are two boxes in particular
19	audited by MTR.	19	that we're concerned with, one in relation to the
20	Q. Okay. So that didn't come from the head office, that	20	reinforcement and the other in relation to the couplers,
21	came from MTR?	21	and as I understand it, you say that the ticks in the
22	A. A special request.	22	two boxes is sufficient to show compliance with the QSP;
23	Q. A special request, understood. And that was the only	23	would that be right?
24	request so far as the QSP was concerned, made in,	24	A. I don't know about that.
25	I think you said, early 2014?	25	Q. What do you say the two ticks on the cast in situ
	Page 14		Page 16
	U		rage 10
1	A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same	1	pre-pour checklist signified?
1 2	A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.	1 2	pre-pour checklist signified? A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we
	<ul><li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li><li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li></ul>		<ul><li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li><li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li></ul>
2	<ul><li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li><li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li><li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li><li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li><li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are</li></ul>
2 3	<ul><li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li><li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li><li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li><li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness</li></ul>	2 3	<ul><li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li><li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li><li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of</li> </ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li><li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li><li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li><li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li><li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li><li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li><li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li><li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li><li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li><li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before the Commission to date, the following. There were</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before the Commission to date, the following. There were informal routine inspections of the rebar by Leighton,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm walls have been carried</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before the Commission to date, the following. There were informal routine inspections of the rebar by Leighton, but there are no records of those informal routine</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm walls have been carried out by Leighton?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before the Commission to date, the following. There were informal routine inspections of the rebar by Leighton, but there are no records of those informal routine inspections.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm walls have been carried out by Leighton?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before the Commission to date, the following. There were informal routine inspections of the rebar by Leighton, but there are no records of those informal routine inspections. Secondly, there were, it appears, informal, routine</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm walls have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And that remains your position, does it, Mr Harman?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before the Commission to date, the following. There were informal routine inspections of the rebar by Leighton, but there are no records of those informal routine inspections. Secondly, there were, it appears, informal, routine but specific inspections by Leighton on a layer-by-layer</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm walls have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And that remains your position, does it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before the Commission to date, the following. There were informal routine inspections of the rebar by Leighton, but there are no records of those informal routine inspections. Secondly, there were, it appears, informal, routine but specific inspections by Leighton on a layer-by-layer basis of the rebar. Do you now understand what I mean,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm walls have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And that remains your position, does it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before the Commission to date, the following. There were informal routine inspections of the rebar by Leighton, but there are no records of those informal routine inspections. Secondly, there were, it appears, informal, routine but specific inspections by Leighton on a layer-by-layer basis of the rebar. Do you now understand what I mean, Mr Harman?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm walls have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And that remains your position, does it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Could I ask you perhaps a slightly different</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before the Commission to date, the following. There were informal routine inspections of the rebar by Leighton, but there are no records of those informal routine inspections.</li> <li>Secondly, there were, it appears, informal, routine but specific inspections by Leighton on a layer-by-layer basis of the rebar. Do you now understand what I mean, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. I understand what you are saying.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm walls have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And that remains your position, does it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Could I ask you perhaps a slightly different topic there is a non-conformance report procedure,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before the Commission to date, the following. There were informal routine inspections of the rebar by Leighton, but there are no records of those informal routine inspections. Secondly, there were, it appears, informal, routine but specific inspections by Leighton on a layer-by-layer basis of the rebar. Do you now understand what I mean, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. I understand what you are saying.</li> <li>Q. And there are no records of those inspections either.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm walls have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And that remains your position, does it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Could I ask you perhaps a slightly different topic there is a non-conformance report procedure, which I'm sure you're familiar with, Mr Harman.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before the Commission to date, the following. There were informal routine inspections of the rebar by Leighton, but there are no records of those informal routine inspections. Secondly, there were, it appears, informal, routine but specific inspections by Leighton on a layer-by-layer basis of the rebar. Do you now understand what I mean, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. I understand what you are saying.</li> <li>Q. And there are no records of those inspections either. We know that there were probably properly described</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm walls have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And that remains your position, does it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay.     <ul> <li>Could I ask you perhaps a slightly different topic there is a non-conformance report procedure, which I'm sure you're familiar with, Mr Harman.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before the Commission to date, the following. There were informal routine inspections of the rebar by Leighton, but there are no records of those informal routine inspections. Secondly, there were, it appears, informal, routine but specific inspections by Leighton on a layer-by-layer basis of the rebar. Do you now understand what I mean, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. I understand what you are saying.</li> <li>Q. And there are no records of those inspections either. We know that there were probably properly described as formal inspections of the bottom mat of rebar, let's</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm walls have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And that remains your position, does it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Could I ask you perhaps a slightly different topic there is a non-conformance report procedure, which I'm sure you're familiar with, Mr Harman.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We've been shown a guideline issued by Leighton</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. I think there were two QSP audit requests for that same document.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Both in 2014?</li> <li>A. Sorry, I can't remember the dates.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, in paragraphs 9 and 10 of your witness statement, you deal with the topic of the inspection of reinforcement, and this is relating, as I understand it, to both the reinforcement sorry, specifically relating to reinforcement of the rebar in the slabs?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We know, from the evidence that has been brought before the Commission to date, the following. There were informal routine inspections of the rebar by Leighton, but there are no records of those informal routine inspections. Secondly, there were, it appears, informal, routine but specific inspections by Leighton on a layer-by-layer basis of the rebar. Do you now understand what I mean, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. I understand what you are saying.</li> <li>Q. And there are no records of those inspections either. We know that there were probably properly described</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>pre-pour checklist signified?</li> <li>A. That we for the area defined on that RISC form, we comply with the drawings that we were building to.</li> <li>Q. The drawings? Do you say that those ticks are indicating or sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm wall have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question, please?</li> <li>Q. Yes. Do you say that the ticks indicating ticks on those forms are sufficient to show that the appropriate and proper inspections of the rebar and the connections of the rebar to the diaphragm walls have been carried out by Leighton?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And that remains your position, does it, Mr Harman?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay.     <ul> <li>Could I ask you perhaps a slightly different topic there is a non-conformance report procedure, which I'm sure you're familiar with, Mr Harman.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

1	Page 17		Page 19
1	C35/26663.	1	sub-agent, the site agents, the construction managers
2	It's a document somewhere on the bottom, I think,	2	would they know about this document?
3	it tells us its number. Go right down to the bottom,	3	A. They should.
4	please. Keep going. Thank you.	4	Q. We know in this particular matter, contract 1112, that
5	Yes, do you see the reference on the right-hand	5	a particular NCR was issued, that is no. 157. As
6	side, just under the number?	6	I understand it, Mr Harman, you were involved in the
7	A. Yes.	7	decision to issue that NCR?
8	Q. I think we know it as "GDL-121". I think that's the	8	A. Yes.
9	annotation that we've been using.	9	Q. As I understand it, Andy Ip and yourself agreed that
10	A. Yes.	10	that NCR should be issued?
11	Q. Is it a document you're familiar with, Mr Harman?	11	A. Yes.
12	A. Yes.	12	Q. That was against the backdrop of having, as I understand
13	Q. If we go back to the top, please, of the document, it's	13	it, seen a series of photographs and a description of
14	a document that's headed, "Non-conformance report	14	what had been discovered?
15	classification", and its purpose is:	15	A. Yes.
16	"To describe the method of classifying defective	16	Q. Would you, as the quality assurance manager, Mr Harman,
17	work non-conformances."	17	always be consulted when it was contemplated or thought
18	And classification methods are set out. What it	18	that an NCR ought to be issued?
19	does, as I understand it, is it helps the person filling	19	A. I don't know.
20	out the NCR form to know how the form is to be filled	20	Q. Right. There was no protocol that said, "The quality
21 22	out?	21 22	manager must be consulted if we are going to issue an NCR"?
22	<ul><li>A. Yes, that's right.</li><li>Q. And there's no specific guidance in this document as to</li></ul>		A. Procedurally, they came through our team.
23 24	the criteria by which or the circumstances in which	23	Q. Right. So it may come to you or one of your team?
24	an NCR should or should not be issued; is that right?	24	A. We would know.
25		25	
1	Page 18	1	Page 20
$\frac{1}{2}$	<ul><li>A. That's right.</li><li>Q. So does Leighton have any document which assists in</li></ul>	$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	Q. You would know. All right. And you kept a register of the non-conformance reports?
3	defining the circumstances as to when an NCR should be	3	A. Yes.
4	issued?	4	Q. Okay. And it was your it was the quality team's
5	A. Yes.	5	obligation, was it, or responsibility to keep that
6	Q. Where will we find that?	-	obligation, was it, of responsibility to keep that
7		n	register?
-	A. It's a Leighton head office procedure called	67	register? A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it
8	<ul> <li>A. It's a Leighton head office procedure called "non-conformance reports".</li> </ul>	7	A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it
8 9	<ul><li>A. It's a Leighton head office procedure called "non-conformance reports".</li><li>Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that</li></ul>	7 8	A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality
	"non-conformance reports".	7 8	A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it
9	"non-conformance reports". Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that	7 8 9	A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.
9 10	"non-conformance reports". Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that as part of their PIMS documentation, there's	7 8 9 10	<ul><li>A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.</li><li>Q. Right. When you decided, with Mr Ip, to issue NCR157,</li></ul>
9 10 11	<ul><li>"non-conformance reports".</li><li>Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that as part of their PIMS documentation, there's an appendix, and the criteria that is stipulated by the</li></ul>	7 8 9 10 11	<ul><li>A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.</li><li>Q. Right. When you decided, with Mr Ip, to issue NCR157, did you endeavour to find out, from those others</li></ul>
9 10 11 12	"non-conformance reports". Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that as part of their PIMS documentation, there's an appendix, and the criteria that is stipulated by the MTR is that a non-conformance report should be issued	7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul><li>A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.</li><li>Q. Right. When you decided, with Mr Ip, to issue NCR157, did you endeavour to find out, from those others involved, such as Edward Mok, about any history of this</li></ul>
9 10 11 12 13	"non-conformance reports". Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that as part of their PIMS documentation, there's an appendix, and the criteria that is stipulated by the MTR is that a non-conformance report should be issued when something significant occurs. So that's I know	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul><li>A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.</li><li>Q. Right. When you decided, with Mr Ip, to issue NCR157, did you endeavour to find out, from those others involved, such as Edward Mok, about any history of this type of incident having happened before?</li></ul>
9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>"non-conformance reports".</li> <li>Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that as part of their PIMS documentation, there's an appendix, and the criteria that is stipulated by the MTR is that a non-conformance report should be issued when something significant occurs. So that's I know it's subjective but that's the word that's used in the MTR documentation.</li> <li>Can you recall what the criteria are in the Leighton</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.</li> <li>Q. Right. When you decided, with Mr Ip, to issue NCR157, did you endeavour to find out, from those others involved, such as Edward Mok, about any history of this type of incident having happened before?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Because, as I understand it, on Leighton's evidence, it was Edward Mok who actually discovered this particular</li> </ul>
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>"non-conformance reports".</li> <li>Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that as part of their PIMS documentation, there's an appendix, and the criteria that is stipulated by the MTR is that a non-conformance report should be issued when something significant occurs. So that's I know it's subjective but that's the word that's used in the MTR documentation.</li> <li>Can you recall what the criteria are in the Leighton material?</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.</li> <li>Q. Right. When you decided, with Mr Ip, to issue NCR157, did you endeavour to find out, from those others involved, such as Edward Mok, about any history of this type of incident having happened before?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Because, as I understand it, on Leighton's evidence, it was Edward Mok who actually discovered this particular incident of the five defective bars that then were the</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>9</li> <li>10</li> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>"non-conformance reports".</li> <li>Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that as part of their PIMS documentation, there's an appendix, and the criteria that is stipulated by the MTR is that a non-conformance report should be issued when something significant occurs. So that's I know it's subjective but that's the word that's used in the MTR documentation.</li> <li>Can you recall what the criteria are in the Leighton material?</li> <li>A. Any deviation from criteria, like a drawing requirement</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.</li> <li>Q. Right. When you decided, with Mr Ip, to issue NCR157, did you endeavour to find out, from those others involved, such as Edward Mok, about any history of this type of incident having happened before?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Because, as I understand it, on Leighton's evidence, it was Edward Mok who actually discovered this particular incident of the five defective bars that then were the subject matter of 157.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>9</li> <li>10</li> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>"non-conformance reports".</li> <li>Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that as part of their PIMS documentation, there's an appendix, and the criteria that is stipulated by the MTR is that a non-conformance report should be issued when something significant occurs. So that's I know it's subjective but that's the word that's used in the MTR documentation.</li> <li>Can you recall what the criteria are in the Leighton material?</li> <li>A. Any deviation from criteria, like a drawing requirement or a material testing requirement, given tolerances, if</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.</li> <li>Q. Right. When you decided, with Mr Ip, to issue NCR157, did you endeavour to find out, from those others involved, such as Edward Mok, about any history of this type of incident having happened before?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Because, as I understand it, on Leighton's evidence, it was Edward Mok who actually discovered this particular incident of the five defective bars that then were the subject matter of 157.</li> <li>Were you aware of that at the time that you decided</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>9</li> <li>10</li> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>"non-conformance reports".</li> <li>Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that as part of their PIMS documentation, there's an appendix, and the criteria that is stipulated by the MTR is that a non-conformance report should be issued when something significant occurs. So that's I know it's subjective but that's the word that's used in the MTR documentation.</li> <li>Can you recall what the criteria are in the Leighton material?</li> <li>A. Any deviation from criteria, like a drawing requirement or a material testing requirement, given tolerances, if you exceed or deviate the tolerances, or locationality</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.</li> <li>Q. Right. When you decided, with Mr Ip, to issue NCR157, did you endeavour to find out, from those others involved, such as Edward Mok, about any history of this type of incident having happened before?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Because, as I understand it, on Leighton's evidence, it was Edward Mok who actually discovered this particular incident of the five defective bars that then were the subject matter of 157.</li> <li>Were you aware of that at the time that you decided to issue NCR157?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>9</li> <li>10</li> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>"non-conformance reports".</li> <li>Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that as part of their PIMS documentation, there's an appendix, and the criteria that is stipulated by the MTR is that a non-conformance report should be issued when something significant occurs. So that's I know it's subjective but that's the word that's used in the MTR documentation.</li> <li>Can you recall what the criteria are in the Leighton material?</li> <li>A. Any deviation from criteria, like a drawing requirement or a material testing requirement, given tolerances, if you exceed or deviate the tolerances, or locationality of where something is constructed, any deviation on the</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.</li> <li>Q. Right. When you decided, with Mr Ip, to issue NCR157, did you endeavour to find out, from those others involved, such as Edward Mok, about any history of this type of incident having happened before?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Because, as I understand it, on Leighton's evidence, it was Edward Mok who actually discovered this particular incident of the five defective bars that then were the subject matter of 157. Were you aware of that at the time that you decided to issue NCR157?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>"non-conformance reports".</li> <li>Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that as part of their PIMS documentation, there's an appendix, and the criteria that is stipulated by the MTR is that a non-conformance report should be issued when something significant occurs. So that's I know it's subjective but that's the word that's used in the MTR documentation.</li> <li>Can you recall what the criteria are in the Leighton material?</li> <li>A. Any deviation from criteria, like a drawing requirement or a material testing requirement, given tolerances, if you exceed or deviate the tolerances, or locationality of where something is constructed, any deviation on the allowable tolerances. It's focusing on product</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.</li> <li>Q. Right. When you decided, with Mr Ip, to issue NCR157, did you endeavour to find out, from those others involved, such as Edward Mok, about any history of this type of incident having happened before?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Because, as I understand it, on Leighton's evidence, it was Edward Mok who actually discovered this particular incident of the five defective bars that then were the subject matter of 157.</li> <li>Were you aware of that at the time that you decided to issue NCR157?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You were not? Okay. So does it follow that you doesn't</li> </ul>
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>"non-conformance reports".</li> <li>Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that as part of their PIMS documentation, there's an appendix, and the criteria that is stipulated by the MTR is that a non-conformance report should be issued when something significant occurs. So that's I know it's subjective but that's the word that's used in the MTR documentation.</li> <li>Can you recall what the criteria are in the Leighton material?</li> <li>A. Any deviation from criteria, like a drawing requirement or a material testing requirement, given tolerances, if you exceed or deviate the tolerances, or locationality of where something is constructed, any deviation on the allowable tolerances. It's focusing on product compliance.</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.</li> <li>Q. Right. When you decided, with Mr Ip, to issue NCR157, did you endeavour to find out, from those others involved, such as Edward Mok, about any history of this type of incident having happened before?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Because, as I understand it, on Leighton's evidence, it was Edward Mok who actually discovered this particular incident of the five defective bars that then were the subject matter of 157.</li> <li>Were you aware of that at the time that you decided to issue NCR157?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You were not? Okay. So does it follow that you doesn't speak to Mr Mok, Edward Mok, at the time that this was</li> </ul>
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>"non-conformance reports".</li> <li>Q. Right. We know from what we've seen from the MTR that as part of their PIMS documentation, there's an appendix, and the criteria that is stipulated by the MTR is that a non-conformance report should be issued when something significant occurs. So that's I know it's subjective but that's the word that's used in the MTR documentation.</li> <li>Can you recall what the criteria are in the Leighton material?</li> <li>A. Any deviation from criteria, like a drawing requirement or a material testing requirement, given tolerances, if you exceed or deviate the tolerances, or locationality of where something is constructed, any deviation on the allowable tolerances. It's focusing on product</li> </ul>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. The register was self-updating, and the monitoring of it and the communication of the status was the quality team's responsibility.</li> <li>Q. Right. When you decided, with Mr Ip, to issue NCR157, did you endeavour to find out, from those others involved, such as Edward Mok, about any history of this type of incident having happened before?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Because, as I understand it, on Leighton's evidence, it was Edward Mok who actually discovered this particular incident of the five defective bars that then were the subject matter of 157.</li> <li>Were you aware of that at the time that you decided to issue NCR157?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You were not? Okay. So does it follow that you doesn't</li> </ul>

1	Page 21		Page 23
1	Q. Okay. Was it drawn to your attention at the time, by	1	engineer; indeed, senior engineer. What he's dealing
2	anybody obviously not Mr Mok that a couple of	2	with in this paragraph is three non-conformity items
3	previous incidents of a similar nature, albeit perhaps	3	we don't really need to worry too much about the
4	on a lesser scale, had been observed?	4	detail and a point arose in relation to the first
5	A. No.	5	one.
6	Q. So, on that basis, your decision to issue the NCR was	6	What Mr Leung says is there was a capping
7	not based upon any sort of history of this type of	7	beam/portal frame incident, and "MTR stated that a BD
8	incident happening; it was based upon simply the events	8	submission schedule was established on site to monitor
9	of this one incident?	9	the progress of all BD submissions, which would be
10	A. That's right.	10	reviewed jointly by MTR and Leighton on a weekly basis;
11	CHAIRMAN: Could I ask you, briefly this one incident	11	Leighton would appoint a senior engineer with BD
12	contained a number of bars that hadn't been connected	12	experience to keep track all BD submission; and all the
13	correctly. The earlier incidents I think there had	13	missing submissions would be addressed by the end of
14	been two isolated incidents of one failure and then one	14	June 2015."
15	failure if one of those earlier ones had come to your	15	Just pausing there and asking you to look at one
16	notice, would you have considered it appropriate to	16	other document. Could I ask you, please, to look at
17	issue an NCR?	17	G11/8599.
18	A. It sounds like yes. I'd maybe need more information.	18	This is a series of PowerPoint slides which were
19	CHAIRMAN: Yes. I tell you why I ask is because, perhaps	19	prepared by MTR and related, amongst other things, to
20	wrongly, I have gained the impression that the issue of	20	the incident, the capping beam/portal frame point that
21	an NCR was at the time considered to be, as I think	21	we have just looked at, and they were presented at
22	somebody said, a yellow card, almost. It had to be	22	a meeting on 27 May 2015.
23	either a piece of malpractice of some seriousness or it	23	If we could look at page 8599, please, and as you
24	had to be an accumulation of some substandard practice.	24	can see on this slide, it's really putting a bit more
25	A. My thinking is and my view is that when we offered	25	flesh on the bones of what Mr Leung says in his
	Page 22		Page 24
1	something up for a formal inspection, if it didn't	1	statement. Picking it up at (2):
2	comply with the requirements, then it was going to be	2	"MTR construction management/design management teams
3	an NCR.	3	and Leighton will review all BD submissions jointly on
4	CHAIRMAN: Good.		
	CHAINMAN. Good.	4	a weekly basis;
5	MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were		
5 6			a weekly basis;
	MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were	5	a weekly basis; (3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with
6	MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and	5 6	a weekly basis; (3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD
6 7	MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement,	5 6 7	a weekly basis; (3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".
6 7 8	MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall,	5 6 7 8	a weekly basis; (3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions". And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is:
6 7 8 9	MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard	5 6 7 8 9	a weekly basis; (3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions". And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is: do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton
6 7 8 9 10	MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard about.	5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>a weekly basis;</li> <li>(3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".</li> <li>And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is:</li> <li>do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton senior engineer being appointed for this purpose?</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul><li>MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard about.</li><li>A. Mm-hmm.</li></ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>a weekly basis;</li> <li>(3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".</li> <li>And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is: do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton senior engineer being appointed for this purpose?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul><li>MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard about.</li><li>A. Mm-hmm.</li><li>Q. Is that right?</li></ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>a weekly basis;</li> <li>(3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".</li> <li>And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is: do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton senior engineer being appointed for this purpose?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. You do not know?</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard about.</li> <li>A. Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>a weekly basis;</li> <li>(3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".</li> <li>And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is: do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton senior engineer being appointed for this purpose?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. You do not know?</li> <li>A. (Shook head).</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard about.</li> <li>A. Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And you've described how you have written on the form,</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>a weekly basis;</li> <li>(3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".</li> <li>And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is: do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton senior engineer being appointed for this purpose?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. You do not know?</li> <li>A. (Shook head).</li> <li>Q. This wasn't something that was referred to the quality</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard about.</li> <li>A. Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And you've described how you have written on the form, and I don't think we need to go and look at that. We</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>a weekly basis;</li> <li>(3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".</li> <li>And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is: do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton senior engineer being appointed for this purpose?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. You do not know?</li> <li>A. (Shook head).</li> <li>Q. This wasn't something that was referred to the quality management team of Leighton at the time?</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard about.</li> <li>A. Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And you've described how you have written on the form, and I don't think we need to go and look at that. We all understand, I think, what's happened.</li> <li>A. (Nodded head).</li> <li>Q. Good.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>a weekly basis;</li> <li>(3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".</li> <li>And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is: do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton senior engineer being appointed for this purpose?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. You do not know?</li> <li>A. (Shook head).</li> <li>Q. This wasn't something that was referred to the quality management team of Leighton at the time?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: All right. I rather thought that was going to be the answer, but nonetheless</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard about.</li> <li>A. Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And you've described how you have written on the form, and I don't think we need to go and look at that. We all understand, I think, what's happened.</li> <li>A. (Nodded head).</li> <li>Q. Good.     Then finally from me, Mr Harman, could I just ask</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>a weekly basis;</li> <li>(3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".</li> <li>And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is: do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton senior engineer being appointed for this purpose?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. You do not know?</li> <li>A. (Shook head).</li> <li>Q. This wasn't something that was referred to the quality management team of Leighton at the time?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: All right. I rather thought that was going to be the answer, but nonetheless Mr Harman, thank you very much.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard about.</li> <li>A. Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And you've described how you have written on the form, and I don't think we need to go and look at that. We all understand, I think, what's happened.</li> <li>A. (Nodded head).</li> <li>Q. Good.     Then finally from me, Mr Harman, could I just ask you to look at one point that cropped up yesterday,</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>a weekly basis;</li> <li>(3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".</li> <li>And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is: do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton senior engineer being appointed for this purpose?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. You do not know?</li> <li>A. (Shook head).</li> <li>Q. This wasn't something that was referred to the quality management team of Leighton at the time?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: All right. I rather thought that was going to be the answer, but nonetheless</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard about.</li> <li>A. Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And you've described how you have written on the form, and I don't think we need to go and look at that. We all understand, I think, what's happened.</li> <li>A. (Nodded head).</li> <li>Q. Good.     Then finally from me, Mr Harman, could I just ask you to look at one point that cropped up yesterday, which you may or may not be able to help us with. Can</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>a weekly basis;</li> <li>(3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".</li> <li>And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is: do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton senior engineer being appointed for this purpose?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. You do not know?</li> <li>A. (Shook head).</li> <li>Q. This wasn't something that was referred to the quality management team of Leighton at the time?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: All right. I rather thought that was going to be the answer, but nonetheless Mr Harman, thank you very much. Sir, I have no further questions. I don't know whether anybody else has any?</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard about.</li> <li>A. Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And you've described how you have written on the form, and I don't think we need to go and look at that. We all understand, I think, what's happened.</li> <li>A. (Nodded head).</li> <li>Q. Good.     <ul> <li>Then finally from me, Mr Harman, could I just ask you to look at one point that cropped up yesterday, which you may or may not be able to help us with. Can I ask you, please, to be shown Jonathan Leung's</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>a weekly basis;</li> <li>(3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".</li> <li>And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is: do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton senior engineer being appointed for this purpose?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. You do not know?</li> <li>A. (Shook head).</li> <li>Q. This wasn't something that was referred to the quality management team of Leighton at the time?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: All right. I rather thought that was going to be the answer, but nonetheless Mr Harman, thank you very much. Sir, I have no further questions. I don't know whether anybody else has any?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard about.</li> <li>A. Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And you've described how you have written on the form, and I don't think we need to go and look at that. We all understand, I think, what's happened.</li> <li>A. (Nodded head).</li> <li>Q. Good.</li> <li>Then finally from me, Mr Harman, could I just ask you to look at one point that cropped up yesterday, which you may or may not be able to help us with. Can I ask you, please, to be shown Jonathan Leung's statement at paragraph 33, please. It is in G3/2084.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>a weekly basis;</li> <li>(3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".</li> <li>And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is: do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton senior engineer being appointed for this purpose?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. You do not know?</li> <li>A. (Shook head).</li> <li>Q. This wasn't something that was referred to the quality management team of Leighton at the time?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: All right. I rather thought that was going to be the answer, but nonetheless Mr Harman, thank you very much. Sir, I have no further questions. I don't know whether anybody else has any?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> <li>MR SO: No questions from China Technology.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Mr Harman, we know that also you were involved in the ultimate closing out of NCR157, and that, as I think you explain in your witness statement, happened in January 2017 and was probably, you recall, a result of Mr Lumb's investigation that we've heard about.</li> <li>A. Mm-hmm.</li> <li>Q. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And you've described how you have written on the form, and I don't think we need to go and look at that. We all understand, I think, what's happened.</li> <li>A. (Nodded head).</li> <li>Q. Good.     <ul> <li>Then finally from me, Mr Harman, could I just ask you to look at one point that cropped up yesterday, which you may or may not be able to help us with. Can I ask you, please, to be shown Jonathan Leung's</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>a weekly basis;</li> <li>(3) Leighton will appoint a senior engineer with relevant BD experience to keep track [of] all BD submissions".</li> <li>And the question after all of that, Mr Harman, is: do you know, do you have any recollection, of a Leighton senior engineer being appointed for this purpose?</li> <li>A. I don't know.</li> <li>Q. You do not know?</li> <li>A. (Shook head).</li> <li>Q. This wasn't something that was referred to the quality management team of Leighton at the time?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: All right. I rather thought that was going to be the answer, but nonetheless Mr Harman, thank you very much. Sir, I have no further questions. I don't know whether anybody else has any?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you.</li> </ul>

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

	Page 25		Page 27
1	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	1	A. Mm-hmm.
2	Cross-examination by MS CHENG	2	Q. And lastly:
3	MS CHENG: Good morning, Mr Harman.	3	" carrying out follow-up activities to make sure
4	A. Good morning.	4	that a non-conformance has been closed-out and that
5	Q. My name is Bonnie Cheng; I am one of the counsel	5	corrective action has been taken and is effective where
6	representing the government.	6	appropriate."
7	Mr Harman, in paragraph 3 of your witness statement,	7	A. Mm-hmm.
8	which we can find on page 26712 of bundle C35	8	Q. Surely, Mr Harman, you would accept that these are your
9	A. Yes.	9	responsibilities at quality and environmental manager?
10	Q you mention that over the course of your career you	10	A. Yes.
11	have worked on a number of MTR projects.	11	Q. On that note, can we turn briefly to NCR157, which is in
12	Can I ask you, is this contract, 1112, the first	12	B6/4121.
13	project in which you encountered such an extensive use	13	I understand that this was the first time in the
14	of couplers for the diaphragm wall and the track slabs?	14	project when you became aware that the threaded ends of
15	A. Yes.	15	a number of rebars had been cut off, when this
16	Q. At paragraph 5 of your statement, Mr Harman, you	16	particular incident was discovered; is that correct?
17	describe your main areas of responsibilities in relation	17	A. Yes.
18	to the project, including "implementing Leighton's	18	Q. Mr Harman, was that also the first time in your career
19	quality and environmental management system, leading the	19	when you came across a defect in this particular form,
20	quality team, leading the environmental team",	20	ie the threaded ends of rebars being cut?
21	et cetera.	21	A. Yes.
22	Whilst we are on this subject about your areas of	22	Q. At the time when this incident was brought to your
23	responsibility, Mr Harman, can I refer you to Leighton's	23	attention, did you know or were you told why some
24	quality assurance plan, which we can find in	24	workers would have chosen to cut the threaded ends of
25	bundle B6/3967.	25	rebars?
	Page 26		Page 28
1	Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in	1	A. No.
2	Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.	2	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you</li></ul>
	Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document. A. Yes.	2 3	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare</li></ul>
2 3 4	<ul><li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman A. Yes.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following. I would like to draw particular attention to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following. <ul> <li>I would like to draw particular attention to a number of them. If we look down the list, we actually</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> <li>Q. Did that question occur to you at the time, as to how</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following. <ul> <li>I would like to draw particular attention to a number of them. If we look down the list, we actually see an item which says:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> <li>Q. Did that question occur to you at the time, as to how the cutting would have come about?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following. <ul> <li>I would like to draw particular attention to a number of them. If we look down the list, we actually see an item which says:</li> <li>" providing advice following the detection of</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> <li>Q. Did that question occur to you at the time, as to how the cutting would have come about?</li> <li>A. I don't remember.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following.</li> <li>I would like to draw particular attention to a number of them. If we look down the list, we actually see an item which says:     " providing advice following the detection of non-conformities relating to sub-contractors'</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> <li>Q. Did that question occur to you at the time, as to how the cutting would have come about?</li> <li>A. I don't remember.</li> <li>Q. I see. Now, Mr Harman, if we take a look at this page,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following. <ul> <li>I would like to draw particular attention to a number of them. If we look down the list, we actually see an item which says:</li> <li>" providing advice following the detection of non-conformities relating to sub-contractors' activities".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> <li>Q. Did that question occur to you at the time, as to how the cutting would have come about?</li> <li>A. I don't remember.</li> <li>Q. I see. Now, Mr Harman, if we take a look at this page, there is a box which contains an instruction, and there</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following. <ul> <li>I would like to draw particular attention to a number of them. If we look down the list, we actually see an item which says:</li> <li>" providing advice following the detection of non-conformities relating to sub-contractors' activities".</li> <li>It's at the bottom of the page. Do you see that?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> <li>Q. Did that question occur to you at the time, as to how the cutting would have come about?</li> <li>A. I don't remember.</li> <li>Q. I see. Now, Mr Harman, if we take a look at this page, there is a box which contains an instruction, and there it says:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following.</li> <li>I would like to draw particular attention to a number of them. If we look down the list, we actually see an item which says: <ul> <li>" providing advice following the detection of non-conformities relating to sub-contractors' activities".</li> <li>It's at the bottom of the page. Do you see that?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> <li>Q. Did that question occur to you at the time, as to how the cutting would have come about?</li> <li>A. I don't remember.</li> <li>Q. I see. Now, Mr Harman, if we take a look at this page, there is a box which contains an instruction, and there it says:     <ul> <li>"Please review and investigate the root cause of</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following.</li> <li>I would like to draw particular attention to a number of them. If we look down the list, we actually see an item which says: <ul> <li>" providing advice following the detection of non-conformities relating to sub-contractors' activities".</li> <li>It's at the bottom of the page. Do you see that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn over to the next page, the second item says:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> <li>Q. Did that question occur to you at the time, as to how the cutting would have come about?</li> <li>A. I don't remember.</li> <li>Q. I see. Now, Mr Harman, if we take a look at this page, there is a box which contains an instruction, and there it says:     <ul> <li>"Please review and investigate the root cause of the problem then propose your corrective actions with</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following. <ul> <li>I would like to draw particular attention to a number of them. If we look down the list, we actually see an item which says:</li> <li>" providing advice following the detection of non-conformities relating to sub-contractors' activities".</li> <li>It's at the bottom of the page. Do you see that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn over to the next page, the second item says: <ul> <li>" determining potential non-conformities and their</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> <li>Q. Did that question occur to you at the time, as to how the cutting would have come about?</li> <li>A. I don't remember.</li> <li>Q. I see. Now, Mr Harman, if we take a look at this page, there is a box which contains an instruction, and there it says:     <ul> <li>"Please review and investigate the root cause of the problem then propose your corrective actions with a timetable implementation."</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following. <ul> <li>I would like to draw particular attention to a number of them. If we look down the list, we actually see an item which says:</li> <li>" providing advice following the detection of non-conformities relating to sub-contractors' activities".</li> <li>It's at the bottom of the page. Do you see that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn over to the next page, the second item says: <ul> <li>" determining potential non-conformities and their causes, evaluating the need for actions to prevent</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> <li>Q. Did that question occur to you at the time, as to how the cutting would have come about?</li> <li>A. I don't remember.</li> <li>Q. I see. Now, Mr Harman, if we take a look at this page, there is a box which contains an instruction, and there it says:     <ul> <li>"Please review and investigate the root cause of the problem then propose your corrective actions with a timetable implementation."</li> <li>Do you see that, Mr Harman?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following.</li> <li>I would like to draw particular attention to a number of them. If we look down the list, we actually see an item which says: <ul> <li>" providing advice following the detection of non-conformities relating to sub-contractors' activities".</li> <li>It's at the bottom of the page. Do you see that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn over to the next page, the second item says: <ul> <li>" determining potential non-conformities and their causes, evaluating the need for actions to prevent occurrence of non-conformities and determining and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> <li>Q. Did that question occur to you at the time, as to how the cutting would have come about?</li> <li>A. I don't remember.</li> <li>Q. I see. Now, Mr Harman, if we take a look at this page, there is a box which contains an instruction, and there it says:     <ul> <li>"Please review and investigate the root cause of the problem then propose your corrective actions with a timetable implementation."</li> <li>Do you see that, Mr Harman?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following.</li> <li>I would like to draw particular attention to a number of them. If we look down the list, we actually see an item which says: <ul> <li>" providing advice following the detection of non-conformities relating to sub-contractors' activities".</li> <li>It's at the bottom of the page. Do you see that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn over to the next page, the second item says: <ul> <li>" determining potential non-conformities and their causes, evaluating the need for actions to prevent occurrence of non-conformities and determining and implementing preventive actions needed".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> <li>Q. Did that question occur to you at the time, as to how the cutting would have come about?</li> <li>A. I don't remember.</li> <li>Q. I see. Now, Mr Harman, if we take a look at this page, there is a box which contains an instruction, and there it says:</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Mr Harman, according to you, you were involved in the preparation of this document.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn to page 3983, at paragraph 3.2.3.3 we see the responsibilities of you, Mr Harman, as quality and environmental manager, and here it says the primary responsibilities of you, Mr Harman</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q with respect to quality management include the following.</li> <li>I would like to draw particular attention to a number of them. If we look down the list, we actually see an item which says: <ul> <li>" providing advice following the detection of non-conformities relating to sub-contractors' activities".</li> <li>It's at the bottom of the page. Do you see that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. If we turn over to the next page, the second item says: <ul> <li>" determining potential non-conformities and their causes, evaluating the need for actions to prevent occurrence of non-conformities and determining and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to your witness statement, Mr Harman, you assisted Mr Andy Ip, Leighton's sub-agent, to prepare this particular NCR, so you obviously agreed that this incident was sufficiently serious to warrant an NCR?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I would suggest to you that the cutting of the threaded ends of rebars was obviously a deliberate as opposed to an inadvertent act by the workers. Would you agree with me on that?</li> <li>A. I didn't know.</li> <li>Q. Did that question occur to you at the time, as to how the cutting would have come about?</li> <li>A. I don't remember.</li> <li>Q. I see. Now, Mr Harman, if we take a look at this page, there is a box which contains an instruction, and there it says:     <ul> <li>"Please review and investigate the root cause of the problem then propose your corrective actions with a timetable implementation."</li> <li>Do you see that, Mr Harman?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	Page 29		Page 31
1	Q. Were you the person who put down this particular	1	understanding, from paragraph 18, which we can find on
2	instruction in this NCR?	2	page 26716 yes, there it is it says:
3	A. Yes. It was a standard message on all our outgoing	3	"In early January 2017, it came to my attention that
4	transmittals.	4	[this NCR] had not been formally closed out. I cannot
5	Q. But it would appear to us, from the evidence so far,	5	specifically recall but I believe it could have been the
6	Mr Harman, that despite this express instruction, no one	6	investigation carried out by Stephen Lumb and Guntung
7	at the time had actually investigated into the root	7	that prompted me to take steps to have [it] closed
8	cause of the problem. Do you accept that?	8	out."
9	A. Yes.	9	So I assume that was how the NCR came to be closed
10	Q. And no one at the time had proposed any corrective	10	out by you at the time?
11	action?	11	A. It's true, but I also followed up all the outstanding
12	A. Yes.	12	NCRs on a regular basis, and I think the investigation
13	Q. Did you at the time look into why no one had taken any	13	report just gave an opportunity to put extra pressure to
14	of these steps?	14	close out the records.
15	A. This was a first event and there was no I was not	15	Q. I see. Mr Harman, is it normal for an NCR to be closed
16	aware of any previous event. So, therefore, I did not	16	out more than a year after the incident happened?
17	propose corrective action on our NCR form.	17	A. Yes.
18	Q. I appreciate that this was, as you said, the first event	18	Q. It's a normal occurrence?
19	in which a non-conformity of this nature took place, but	19	A. Yes.
20	does that not make it even more important for Leighton's		Q. And is there any particular reason why an NCR of this
21	quality team to look into the cause of the problem as	21	nature, which had been rectified on the same day, as we
22	well as possible corrective actions?	22	understand it, had to remain outstanding until more than
23	A. Can you repeat the question, please?	23	a year later?
24	Q. Given that this is the first time a non-conformity of	24	A. I believe it was poor communication.
25	this sort happened, does that not make it even more	25	Q. And by "poor communication" you're referring to
	P 20		
	Page 30		Page 32
1	important for the Leighton quality team to understand	1	communications between what parties?
2	important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective	2	communications between what parties? A. My construction team and our quality team.
2 3	important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?	2 3	communications between what parties? A. My construction team and our quality team. Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the
2 3 4	<ul><li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>communications between what parties?</li><li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li><li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>communications between what parties?</li><li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li><li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>communications between what parties?</li><li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li><li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>communications between what parties?</li><li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li><li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>communications between what parties?</li><li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li><li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>communications between what parties?</li><li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li><li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because once the rebar fixing works were done and concrete was</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> <li>Q. Well, it causes some concern to me just now, because you</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because once the rebar fixing works were done and concrete was poured it would be virtually impossible for such problem</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> <li>Q. Well, it causes some concern to me just now, because you said it was quite normal for an NCR to be closed out</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because once the rebar fixing works were done and concrete was poured it would be virtually impossible for such problem to be detected or rectified?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> <li>Q. Well, it causes some concern to me just now, because you said it was quite normal for an NCR to be closed out more than a year later, and you said the cause of it was</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because once the rebar fixing works were done and concrete was poured it would be virtually impossible for such problem to be detected or rectified?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> <li>Q. Well, it causes some concern to me just now, because you said it was quite normal for an NCR to be closed out more than a year later, and you said the cause of it was poor communication. So was poor communication a rather</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because once the rebar fixing works were done and concrete was poured it would be virtually impossible for such problem to be detected or rectified?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, so the NCR, as we all know now, was only formally</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> <li>Q. Well, it causes some concern to me just now, because you said it was quite normal for an NCR to be closed out more than a year later, and you said the cause of it was poor communication. So was poor communication a rather normal phenomenon in the team?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because once the rebar fixing works were done and concrete was poured it would be virtually impossible for such problem to be detected or rectified?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, so the NCR, as we all know now, was only formally closed out in January 2017?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> <li>Q. Well, it causes some concern to me just now, because you said it was quite normal for an NCR to be closed out more than a year later, and you said the cause of it was poor communication. So was poor communication a rather normal phenomenon in the team?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because once the rebar fixing works were done and concrete was poured it would be virtually impossible for such problem to be detected or rectified?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, so the NCR, as we all know now, was only formally closed out in January 2017?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> <li>Q. Well, it causes some concern to me just now, because you said it was quite normal for an NCR to be closed out more than a year later, and you said the cause of it was poor communication. So was poor communication a rather normal phenomenon in the team?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Very well. If we can just go very briefly back to the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because once the rebar fixing works were done and concrete was poured it would be virtually impossible for such problem to be detected or rectified?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, so the NCR, as we all know now, was only formally closed out in January 2017?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And we understand from your witness statement that it</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> <li>Q. Well, it causes some concern to me just now, because you said it was quite normal for an NCR to be closed out more than a year later, and you said the cause of it was poor communication. So was poor communication a rather normal phenomenon in the team?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Very well. If we can just go very briefly back to the NCR, at B6/4127. We now know, Mr Harman, that the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because once the rebar fixing works were done and concrete was poured it would be virtually impossible for such problem to be detected or rectified?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, so the NCR, as we all know now, was only formally closed out in January 2017?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And we understand from your witness statement that it was upon the prompting of the investigation conducted by</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> <li>Q. Well, it causes some concern to me just now, because you said it was quite normal for an NCR to be closed out more than a year later, and you said the cause of it was poor communication. So was poor communication a rather normal phenomenon in the team?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Very well. If we can just go very briefly back to the NCR, at B6/4127. We now know, Mr Harman, that the handwritten "Details of required recollection" work were</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because once the rebar fixing works were done and concrete was poured it would be virtually impossible for such problem to be detected or rectified?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, so the NCR, as we all know now, was only formally closed out in January 2017?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And we understand from your witness statement that it was upon the prompting of the investigation conducted by Mr Stephen Lumb that you took steps to close out the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> <li>Q. Well, it causes some concern to me just now, because you said it was quite normal for an NCR to be closed out more than a year later, and you said the cause of it was poor communication. So was poor communication a rather normal phenomenon in the team?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Very well. If we can just go very briefly back to the NCR, at B6/4127. We now know, Mr Harman, that the handwritten "Details of required recollection" work were put in by you?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because once the rebar fixing works were done and concrete was poured it would be virtually impossible for such problem to be detected or rectified?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, so the NCR, as we all know now, was only formally closed out in January 2017?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And we understand from your witness statement that it was upon the prompting of the investigation conducted by</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> <li>Q. Well, it causes some concern to me just now, because you said it was quite normal for an NCR to be closed out more than a year later, and you said the cause of it was poor communication. So was poor communication a rather normal phenomenon in the team?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Very well. If we can just go very briefly back to the NCR, at B6/4127. We now know, Mr Harman, that the handwritten "Details of required recollection" work were put in by you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because once the rebar fixing works were done and concrete was poured it would be virtually impossible for such problem to be detected or rectified?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, so the NCR, as we all know now, was only formally closed out in January 2017?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And we understand from your witness statement that it was upon the prompting of the investigation conducted by Mr Stephen Lumb that you took steps to close out the NCR?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> <li>Q. Well, it causes some concern to me just now, because you said it was quite normal for an NCR to be closed out more than a year later, and you said the cause of it was poor communication. So was poor communication a rather normal phenomenon in the team?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Very well. If we can just go very briefly back to the NCR, at B6/4127. We now know, Mr Harman, that the handwritten "Details of required recollection" work were put in by you?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>important for the Leighton quality team to understand the cause of the problem and to propose any corrective action if necessary?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I say that because, Mr Harman, at the time this incident happened, in the middle of December 2015, rebar fixing works were still being carried out in the contract. Does that accord with your recollection?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Did it occur to you at the time that it was important to prevent recurrence of such a non-conformity, because once the rebar fixing works were done and concrete was poured it would be virtually impossible for such problem to be detected or rectified?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, so the NCR, as we all know now, was only formally closed out in January 2017?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And we understand from your witness statement that it was upon the prompting of the investigation conducted by Mr Stephen Lumb that you took steps to close out the NCR?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>communications between what parties?</li> <li>A. My construction team and our quality team.</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, was there any system within Leighton for the quality team to keep track of NCRs that had yet to be closed out?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. But it would appear that in this instance, the system did not quite work out as we expected; is it fair to say that?</li> <li>A. Yes. Maybe the result. I don't know about the system. The system I think is okay.</li> <li>Q. Well, it causes some concern to me just now, because you said it was quite normal for an NCR to be closed out more than a year later, and you said the cause of it was poor communication. So was poor communication a rather normal phenomenon in the team?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Very well. If we can just go very briefly back to the NCR, at B6/4127. We now know, Mr Harman, that the handwritten "Details of required recollection" work were put in by you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And you filled this box in in January 2017, when you</li> </ul>

	Page 33		Page 35
1	Q. I see, however, that the required rectification works	1	at the first one that stands on its own, 15 December
2	were all couched in the future tense, even though such	2	2015, above it.
3	works, as we understand it, had been completed on	3	MR SHIEH: I see. Okay. That is a target
4	15 December 2015.	4	CHAIRMAN: It's just a question.
5	A. Mmm.	5	A. I think on the RISC form
6	Q. Now, would you agree that the information in this box	6	CHAIRMAN: It's not a criticism, it's just a question. I'm
7	and the date below could perhaps give rise to a wrong	7	just saying, a lot of the time, people seem to say, "It
8	impression that they were actually filled in back on	8	was Monday, 12 December but in fact I made it April of
9	15 December 2015 rather than January 2017?	9	that year because of"
10	A. It's possible.	10	A. We can extrapolate from this case I'm only referring to
11	Q. Now, if we look a little bit further down this page, we	11	this record. The dates were coming off of the RISC
12	see the signature of Mr Ian Rawsthorne, signifying his	12	record and I don't think it was a normal situation.
12	approval as project manager, and we understand from your	13	CHAIRMAN: All right. Okay. Thank you.
13	witness statement at paragraph 19 that you were the one	13	MS CHENG: Mr Harman, perhaps just to clarify a minor point
15	where statement at paragraph 15 that you were the one who wrote down the date again, 15 December, next to the	15	with you the reason why I asked you about the dating
16	signature of Mr Rawsthorne.	16	next to Mr Rawsthorne's signature is because I see in
17	A. Mm-hmm.	17	your witness statement at paragraph 19, in the middle of
18	Q. Again, would you agree that this could perhaps lead	18	that paragraph you explain that you had to complete the
10 19	readers of this document into thinking that	10	"Details of required rectification" in another version
20	Mr Rawsthorne actually signed it back in December 2015?	20	of this NCR and you refer to the page we just looked at,
20	A. I don't know.	20	at 4127. Then you go on to mention that you handed this
21	CHAIRMAN: Could I just ask you I appreciate your answer		document, after you wrote in the information by hand,
22	in respect of impression, because of course impressions	22	"to Andy Ip and Ian Rawsthorne for their signature".
23 24	are subjective issues by third parties, but why was it	23	So am I correct to understand that Mr Rawsthorne
24 25	that you would have put a date of 15 December 2015,	24	actually signed on this particular page in January 2017?
23	that you would have put a date of 15 December 2015,	23	actuary signed on this particular page in January 2017?
	D 24		D
1	Page 34	1	Page 36
1	which was retrospective?	1	A. That's correct.
2	which was retrospective? A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had	2	<ul><li>A. That's correct.</li><li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At</li></ul>
2 3	which was retrospective? A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based	2 3	<ul><li>A. That's correct.</li><li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said:</li></ul>
2 3 4	<ul><li>which was retrospective?</li><li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had</li><li>15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said:</li> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>which was retrospective?</li><li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had</li><li>15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li><li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said:</li> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>which was retrospective?</li><li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had</li><li>15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li><li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li><li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said:</li> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>which was retrospective?</li><li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li><li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li><li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li><li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said:</li> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>which was retrospective?</li><li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li><li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li><li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li><li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li><li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said:</li> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266".</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said:</li> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266".</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said:</li> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266".</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said: <ul> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> <li>I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266".</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the Commission so far, my impression, perhaps wrongly, is</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said:</li> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times. I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of the page, just below paragraph number 3, where Mr Poon</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266".</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the Commission so far, my impression, perhaps wrongly, is that there was quite a lot of backdating or movements of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said: <ul> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> <li>I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of the page, just below paragraph number 3, where Mr Poon said he was attaching to the email two photos taken on</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record. </li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266". </li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the Commission so far, my impression, perhaps wrongly, is that there was quite a lot of backdating or movements of dates for signing in the records that were kept. </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said: <ul> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> <li>I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of the page, just below paragraph number 3, where Mr Poon said he was attaching to the email two photos taken on 22 September 2015, which according to him showed "two</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record. </li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266". </li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the Commission so far, my impression, perhaps wrongly, is that there was quite a lot of backdating or movements of dates for signing in the records that were kept. MR SHIEH: Sorry, before we go any further, if we are now</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said: <ul> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> <li>I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of the page, just below paragraph number 3, where Mr Poon said he was attaching to the email two photos taken on 22 September 2015, which according to him showed "two Leighton labour cut away the threading section of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266".</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the Commission so far, my impression, perhaps wrongly, is that there was quite a lot of backdating or movements of dates for signing in the records that were kept.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Sorry, before we go any further, if we are now talking about the handwritten date of 15 December next</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said: <ul> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> <li>I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of the page, just below paragraph number 3, where Mr Poon said he was attaching to the email two photos taken on 22 September 2015, which according to him showed "two Leighton labour cut away the threading section of the threaded lapping bars and installed them onto the west</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266".</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the Commission so far, my impression, perhaps wrongly, is that there was quite a lot of backdating or movements of dates for signing in the records that were kept.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Sorry, before we go any further, if we are now talking about the handwritten date of 15 December next to the name and signature of Mr Rawsthorne, then it may</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said: <ul> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> <li>I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of the page, just below paragraph number 3, where Mr Poon said he was attaching to the email two photos taken on 22 September 2015, which according to him showed "two Leighton labour cut away the threading section of the threaded lapping bars and installed them onto the west shear face on the diaphragm wall".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record. </li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266". </li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the Commission so far, my impression, perhaps wrongly, is that there was quite a lot of backdating or movements of dates for signing in the records that were kept. MR SHIEH: Sorry, before we go any further, if we are now talking about the handwritten date of 15 December next to the name and signature of Mr Rawsthorne, then it may or may not be the case that that is a reference to</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said: <ul> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> <li>I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of the page, just below paragraph number 3, where Mr Poon said he was attaching to the email two photos taken on 22 September 2015, which according to him showed "two Leighton labour cut away the threading section of the threaded lapping bars and installed them onto the west shear face on the diaphragm wall".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266".</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the Commission so far, my impression, perhaps wrongly, is that there was quite a lot of backdating or movements of dates for signing in the records that were kept.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Sorry, before we go any further, if we are now talking about the handwritten date of 15 December next to the name and signature of Mr Rawsthorne, then it may or may not be the case that that is a reference to Mr Ian Rawsthorne's signature referred to earlier on</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said: <ul> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> <li>I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of the page, just below paragraph number 3, where Mr Poon said he was attaching to the email two photos taken on 22 September 2015, which according to him showed "two Leighton labour cut away the threading section of the threaded lapping bars and installed them onto the west shear face on the diaphragm wall".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266".</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the Commission so far, my impression, perhaps wrongly, is that there was quite a lot of backdating or movements of dates for signing in the records that were kept.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Sorry, before we go any further, if we are now talking about the handwritten date of 15 December next to the name and signature of Mr Rawsthorne, then it may or may not be the case that that is a reference to Mr Ian Rawsthorne's signature referred to earlier on this page at paragraph 17 of his witness statement,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said: <ul> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> <li>I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of the page, just below paragraph number 3, where Mr Poon said he was attaching to the email two photos taken on 22 September 2015, which according to him showed "two Leighton labour cut away the threading section of the threaded lapping bars and installed them onto the west shear face on the diaphragm wall".</li> <li>Now, this particular version of the email does is not followed by the photos mentioned in this paragraph of the email, but I'm just wondering, Mr Harman, when</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266".</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the Commission so far, my impression, perhaps wrongly, is that there was quite a lot of backdating or movements of dates for signing in the records that were kept.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Sorry, before we go any further, if we are now talking about the handwritten date of 15 December next to the name and signature of Mr Rawsthorne, then it may or may not be the case that that is a reference to Mr Ian Rawsthorne's signature referred to earlier on this page at paragraph 17 of his witness statement, which would have been contemporaneous as of December</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said: <ul> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> <li>I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of the page, just below paragraph number 3, where Mr Poon said he was attaching to the email two photos taken on 22 September 2015, which according to him showed "two Leighton labour cut away the threading section of the threaded lapping bars and installed them onto the west shear face on the diaphragm wall".</li> <li>Now, this particular version of the email does is not followed by the photos mentioned in this paragraph of the email, but I'm just wondering, Mr Harman, when you read this email back in January 2017, did you</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266".</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the Commission so far, my impression, perhaps wrongly, is that there was quite a lot of backdating or movements of dates for signing in the records that were kept.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Sorry, before we go any further, if we are now talking about the handwritten date of 15 December next to the name and signature of Mr Rawsthorne, then it may or may not be the case that that is a reference to Mr Ian Rawsthorne's signature referred to earlier on this page at paragraph 17 of his witness statement, which would have been contemporaneous as of December 2015, because at paragraph 17 this witness has actually</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said: <ul> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> <li>I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of the page, just below paragraph number 3, where Mr Poon said he was attaching to the email two photos taken on 22 September 2015, which according to him showed "two Leighton labour cut away the threading section of the threaded lapping bars and installed them onto the west shear face on the diaphragm wall".</li> <li>Now, this particular version of the email does is not followed by the photos mentioned in this paragraph of the email, but I'm just wondering, Mr Harman, when you read this email back in January 2017, did you actually see the attached photos?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266".</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the Commission so far, my impression, perhaps wrongly, is that there was quite a lot of backdating or movements of dates for signing in the records that were kept.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Sorry, before we go any further, if we are now talking about the handwritten date of 15 December next to the name and signature of Mr Rawsthorne, then it may or may not be the case that that is a reference to Mr Ian Rawsthorne's signature referred to earlier on this page at paragraph 17 of his witness statement, which would have been contemporaneous as of December 2015, because at paragraph 17 this witness has actually talking about events involving asking Mr Rawsthorne to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said: <ul> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> <li>I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of the page, just below paragraph number 3, where Mr Poon said he was attaching to the email two photos taken on 22 September 2015, which according to him showed "two Leighton labour cut away the threading section of the threaded lapping bars and installed them onto the west shear face on the diaphragm wall".</li> <li>Now, this particular version of the email does is not followed by the photos mentioned in this paragraph of the email, but I'm just wondering, Mr Harman, when you read this email back in January 2017, did you actually see the attached photos?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>which was retrospective?</li> <li>A. I think we had the valid RISC record that had 15 December as the actual date, so I think it was based on a valid record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. But this was a separate record.</li> <li>A. And it was referenced to the RISC record.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Where is it referenced to the RISC?</li> <li>A. We reference it at the bottom. In handwriting it says "RISC/civil/11266".</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: I tell you why I ask because as a layperson, on the basis of the evidence that's been put before the Commission so far, my impression, perhaps wrongly, is that there was quite a lot of backdating or movements of dates for signing in the records that were kept.</li> <li>MR SHIEH: Sorry, before we go any further, if we are now talking about the handwritten date of 15 December next to the name and signature of Mr Rawsthorne, then it may or may not be the case that that is a reference to Mr Ian Rawsthorne's signature referred to earlier on this page at paragraph 17 of his witness statement, which would have been contemporaneous as of December 2015, because at paragraph 17 this witness has actually</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Now can I move on to a slightly different topic. At paragraph 20 of your statement, you said: <ul> <li>"On 6 January 2017, Anthony Zervaas showed me a copy of the email that he received from Jason Poon on 6 January 2017"</li> <li>Now, you refer us in that paragraph to one version of this email which we can find in C12/7923. I do not propose to go through this email in detail, as I believe everyone in this room has seen this multiple times.</li> <li>I only wish to refer to one paragraph, in the middle of the page, just below paragraph number 3, where Mr Poon said he was attaching to the email two photos taken on 22 September 2015, which according to him showed "two Leighton labour cut away the threading section of the threaded lapping bars and installed them onto the west shear face on the diaphragm wall".</li> <li>Now, this particular version of the email does is not followed by the photos mentioned in this paragraph of the email, but I'm just wondering, Mr Harman, when you read this email back in January 2017, did you actually see the attached photos?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Г

	Page 37		Page 39
1	A. Yes.	1	provided a reference to this particular QSP.
2	Q. Did you remember if	2	A. Yes.
3	A. Actually, I'm sorry, I'm not sure.	3	Q. Were you also, at the time of this project, aware of
4	Q. You're not sure? Perhaps I can show you the photos to	4	another QSP for ductility coupler for diaphragm wall
5	see if we can jog your memory. They can be found in	5	reinforcement cage and slab construction?
6	B10, in which we have another version of this email in	6	A. Could you please the title, please?
7	7524. This was the same email which we saw just now,	7	Q. Certainly. Perhaps it would be best if I can show you
8	and the attached photos are at 7526 and 7527.	8	the document. It's H9/4262.
9	Do these photos happen to jog your memory,	9	This is a letter from MTRC to the Buildings
10	Mr Harman?	10	Department, and the title of the document I just
11	A. Yes.	11	referred to is set out in the first paragraph of this
12	Q. By that you mean you have actually seen them at the time	12	letter; do you see that?
13	when you were shown the email?	13	A. Yes, I see it.
14	A. I think I saw them this year.	14	Q. And the document we can find at 4265.
15	Q. This year?	15	Now, as this document wasn't specifically referred
16	A. Yes.	16	to in your witness statement, I would only like to check
17	Q. So you don't remember if you saw them back in January	17	with you whether you were also, at the time of this
18	2017?	18	project, aware of this QSP.
19	A. I don't recall seeing them.	19	A. No.
20	Q. I understand that you have said, in paragraph 20 of your	20	Q. Mr Harman, was it your understanding that, leaving aside
21	statement:	21	whether you have seen or were aware of this document, do
22	"When I read Mr Poon's email, my first thought was	22	you accept that the requirements in the QSP for the
23	that the allegation could not be credible."	23	supervision of coupling works apply also to the EWL
24	You said in your statement:	24	slab?
25	"I did not believe Mr Poon's allegation that there	25	A. I don't know.
	Page 38		Page 40
1	was a large number of cut rebar installed in the slabs	1	Q. You don't know? So you mean at the time when you were
2	because I was only aware of a single incident", and that	2	quality manager of Leighton you did not have any
3	is the NCR157 we just looked at, "when five defective	3	knowledge as to whether there is a QSP with supervision
4	rebars were identified and rectified."	4	and inspection requirements applicable to the coupling
5	Mr Harman, leaving aside the alleged extent or scale	5	works at the EWL slab?
6	of the problem, can I ask you this. If you have not	6	A. I don't remember any.
7	actually seen the photos at the time or you don't	7	CHAIRMAN: Perhaps if Mr Harman is made aware of what the
8	remember seeing the photos at the time, how could you	8	actual requirements were.
9	then have concluded that Mr Poon's allegations would be	9	MS CHENG: Certainly, yes.
10	incredible?	10	Mr Harman, may I perhaps take you to the more
11	A. Because there are so many supervisors and construction	11	important parts of this QSP, which we can find in 4269.
12	engineers implementing the ITPs and the RISC forms and	12	We see here, at paragraph (5)1 which says,
13	the checklists, I just can't see how it could get	13	"Supervision and inspection by RC on site
14	through the system.	14	installation works", and here it says:
15	Q. So you are saying that because of Leighton's supervision	15	"Quality control supervisors (RC)", which we know
16	and inspection system, any single incident like this	16	would be Leighton in this project, "will [be]
17	would have been detected?	17	responsible to carry out full-time and continuous
18	A. It should be.	18	supervision of the splicing assemblies on site."
19	Q. I see.	19	A. I understand what it's saying, but I'm not familiar with
20	Now, if we move on to a related topic, which is the	20	this document.
21	QSP. There is just one point I wish to clarify with you	21	Q. You're not familiar with this document?
22	first, Mr Harman, because in paragraph 7 of your witness	22	A. Because of the title.
23	statement, you said that you were aware of a particular	23	Q. Now, for the document which you have specifically
24	QSP titled "Quality supervision plan for installation of	24	referred to at paragraph 7, which concerned the
			diaphragm wall and the barrettes, in fact contain

Г

	Page 41		Page 43
1	an identical requirement for full-time and continuous	1	requirements?
2	supervision of splicing assemblies on site. Do you	2	A. The construction team prepared the QSPs, and then they
3	recall that?	3	would need to be internally reviewed and approved, and
4	A. It sounds familiar.	4	then they would be uploaded to the Incite controlled
5	Q. But it remains to be your evidence that you did not at	5	documents module.
6	the time know whether the QSP requirements, including	6	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: All right. Thank you for that.
7	the one I've just shown you, apply to the coupling works	7	My other question is a little bit of clarification
8	in the EWL slab; that remains to be your evidence?	8	on an answer you gave earlier, because you were asked
9	A. Yes.	9	about whether in what circumstances an NCR would be
10	Q. Very well.	10	raised by Leighton, and I think your answer was
11	In that case, Mr Harman, I have no further questions	11	around an NCR would be raised if any works are
12	for you.	12	offered up for inspection and they contain
12	A. Thank you.	13	non-conforming works. Is it that
13	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MTR?	14	A. It's the if you have the objective evidence of
14	MR BOULDING: No questions from me, sir.	14	deviation from an approved requirement.
	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.		COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, if I've understood
16	-	16 17	
17	MR CONNOR: None from me, sir. Thank you.		that correctly, the deviation that you refer to would be
18	MR SHIEH: No re-examination, but subject to any questions	18	identified not by Leighton but by MTR; is that correct?
19	by the Commission may have.	19	A. No. It could be identified by us, it could be
20	Questioning by THE COMMISSIONERS	20	identified by MTR, it could be jointly identified. In
21	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have a couple of questions		some cases, like material testing, even the QA team
22	Mr Harman. I'm still struggling a little bit with this	22	might get the test report.
23	Leighton quality assurance plan which you produced or	23	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.
24	you were involved in the preparation of. You mention it	24	A. And then we would identify, perhaps, that a concrete
25	in paragraph 8, and you have already told us it was	25	hadn't achieved the required strength, and then
	Page 42		Page 44
1	prepared to satisfy MTRCL's requirements, and it was	1	a non-conformance report could be raised.
1 2	based on standard Leighton documents.	1 2	a non-conformance report could be raised. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u
			-
2	based on standard Leighton documents.	2	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u
2 3	based on standard Leighton documents. My understanding is that that was the document that	2 3	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection
2 3 4	based on standard Leighton documents. My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality	2 3 4	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that
2 3 4 5	based on standard Leighton documents. My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li><li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li><li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li><li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist,</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li><li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li><li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li><li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li> <li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li> <li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li> <li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC form.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li> <li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we talk about the other supporting system documents, like</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC form.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, the deviation would</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li> <li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we talk about the other supporting system documents, like inspection and testing plans, and we also have general</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC form.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, the deviation would have been after Leighton had already inspected and</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li> <li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we talk about the other supporting system documents, like inspection and testing plans, and we also have general plans. So QSPs, site supervision plans, to me are</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC form.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, the deviation would have been after Leighton had already inspected and</li> <li>A. Often that was the case.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li> <li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we talk about the other supporting system documents, like inspection and testing plans, and we also have general plans. So QSPs, site supervision plans, to me are plans.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC form.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, the deviation would have been after Leighton had already inspected and</li> <li>A. Often that was the case.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, it would be</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li> <li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we talk about the other supporting system documents, like inspection and testing plans, and we also have general plans. So QSPs, site supervision plans, to me are plans.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC form.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, the deviation would have been after Leighton had already inspected and</li> <li>A. Often that was the case.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, it would be identified by MTR?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li> <li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we talk about the other supporting system documents, like inspection and testing plans, and we also have general plans. So QSPs, site supervision plans, to me are plans.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.</li> <li>A. And then we had a groupware database called Incite, and</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC form.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, the deviation would have been after Leighton had already inspected and</li> <li>A. Often that was the case.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, it would be identified by MTR?</li> <li>A. You could have a combination of different situations.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li> <li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we talk about the other supporting system documents, like inspection and testing plans, and we also have general plans.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.</li> <li>A. And then we had a groupware database called Incite, and one of the modules in the database was controlled</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC form.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, the deviation would have been after Leighton had already inspected and</li> <li>A. Often that was the case.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, it would be identified by MTR?</li> <li>A. You could have a combination of different situations. So, in the case of 157, we had a proactive case where</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li> <li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we talk about the other supporting system documents, like inspection and testing plans, and we also have general plans.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.</li> <li>A. And then we had a groupware database called Incite, and one of the modules in the database was controlled technical documents. So all of the plans, inspection</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC form.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, the deviation would have been after Leighton had already inspected and</li> <li>A. Often that was the case.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, it would be identified by MTR?</li> <li>A. You could have a combination of different situations. So, in the case of 157, we had a proactive case where photos came into my possession.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li> <li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we talk about the other supporting system documents, like inspection and testing plans, and we also have general plans. So QSPs, site supervision plans, to me are plans.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.</li> <li>A. And then we had a groupware database called Incite, and one of the modules in the database was controlled technical documents. So all of the plans, inspection</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC form.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, the deviation would have been after Leighton had already inspected and</li> <li>A. Often that was the case.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, it would be identified by MTR?</li> <li>A. You could have a combination of different situations. So, in the case of 157, we had a proactive case where photos came into my possession.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents. My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we talk about the other supporting system documents, like inspection and testing plans, and we also have general plans. So QSPs, site supervision plans, to me are plans.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.</li> <li>A. And then we had a groupware database called Incite, and one of the modules in the database was controlled technical documents. So all of the plans, inspection testing plans, method statements, which are associated and supporting documents to the quality plan, are</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC form.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, the deviation would have been after Leighton had already inspected and</li> <li>A. Often that was the case.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, it would be identified by MTR?</li> <li>A. You could have a combination of different situations. So, in the case of 157, we had a proactive case where photos came into my possession.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.</li> <li>A. And then the duty was to immediately investigate, to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents. My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we talk about the other supporting system documents, like inspection and testing plans, and we also have general plans. So QSPs, site supervision plans, to me are plans.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.</li> <li>A. And then we had a groupware database called Incite, and one of the modules in the database was controlled technical documents. So all of the plans, inspection testing plans, method statements, which are associated and supporting documents to the quality plan, are available to the project team through the database.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC form.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, the deviation would have been after Leighton had already inspected and</li> <li>A. Often that was the case.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, it would be identified by MTR?</li> <li>A. You could have a combination of different situations. So, in the case of 157, we had a proactive case where photos came into my possession.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.</li> <li>A. And then the duty was to immediately investigate, to find if this was going to be a non-conformance, to make</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>based on standard Leighton documents.</li> <li>My understanding is that that was the document that the construction team would use to implement quality assurance on site. Is that right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: This is a bit of a hypothetical question, I suppose, but had you been aware of the QSP requirements for the slabs, is that the sort of thing that would have been in the quality assurance plan?</li> <li>A. It's connected to the plan through section 6, and we talk about the other supporting system documents, like inspection and testing plans, and we also have general plans. So QSPs, site supervision plans, to me are plans.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.</li> <li>A. And then we had a groupware database called Incite, and one of the modules in the database was controlled technical documents. So all of the plans, inspection testing plans, method statements, which are associated and supporting documents to the quality plan, are available to the project team through the database. It's a groupware.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. So when you say "offered u for inspection", it could be offered up for inspection by a supplier or by a sub-contractor; is that</li> <li>A. I mean the formal offering up through the RISC form. We have done our internal inspection using the checklist, and then that checklist would be attached to the RISC form to give confidence to MTR that Leighton had carried out the inspection first, and then they came and would inspect jointly and then put the result on the RISC form.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, the deviation would have been after Leighton had already inspected and</li> <li>A. Often that was the case.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So, therefore, it would be identified by MTR?</li> <li>A. You could have a combination of different situations. So, in the case of 157, we had a proactive case where photos came into my possession.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right.</li> <li>A. And then the duty was to immediately investigate, to find if this was going to be a non-conformance, to make sure that the photos were captured into the system, so</li> </ul>

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

	Page 45		Page 47
1	the result didn't meet the requirement. There could	1	Then there was another awareness training called
2	even be a re-inspection; it still didn't work out, maybe	2	Incite training which was the introduction to the
3	it couldn't be fixed or reworked, so it had to be	3	groupware, which was how we implemented the requirements
4	a non-conformance, to track the solution in the closing	4	for the quality plan, through the groupware database
5	out.	5	systems. A lot of it required direct data entry into
6	Another possibility is the survey case, joint survey	6	the system, in order to generate reports, so we could
7	is done by MTR and Leighton. Sometimes MTR produces the	7	track the status of processes.
8	final survey record on a RISC form, and then it would	8	Then also those trainings would have covered the
9	show an out of tolerance for an as-built element, and	9	inspection requirements and once they learned about the
10	then we have to raise a non-conformance report. In some	10	training for the Incite they would know where to find
11	of those cases, the result is coming through the quality	11	
			inspection and testing plans and method statements,
12	team first and then we would detect it through the	12	which are process-specific. Then, if they had further
13	failed RISC inspection database, and then we would	13	questions about how to, usually their site agents would
14	liaise with the construction engineering team to arrange	14	help to provide coaching.
15	the NCR.	15	CHAIRMAN: All right. So your quality assurance plan, which
16	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I see. So really the NCR is to	16	through one of its clauses or one of its chapters
17	track that the identified remedial work is actually	17	actually opens a window to other plans, they would know
18	carried out; that's its purpose?	18	their way around, hopefully, the quality assurance plan,
19	A. The primary purpose.	19	which would include knowledge of the fact that there are
20	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And the secondary purpose?	20	other plans which are part of sort of the group system?
21	A. To detect repeated occurrences.	21	A. Yes.
22	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. Repeated occurrences that	t 22	CHAIRMAN: And they can find their way to that?
23	have previously been identified through an NCR?	23	A. Yes.
24	A. It allows us to evaluate if we have repeating defects	24	CHAIRMAN: So they would be able to find their way to the
25	through the non-conformance process.	25	requirements under the QSP, if they had a specific job
	Page 46		Page 48
1	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.	1	of inspecting the junction between diaphragm walls and
2	A. It also has commercial use as well. The commercial team	2	slab and as to the use of couplers and how they should
3	is interested in how much is being spent on remedial	3	be inspected?
4	works.	4	A. That's correct.
5	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Ah.	5	CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much.
6			CHAIRMAN, GOOD, THAIR YOU VELV HIDCH.
Ŭ	A. It has programming interest, because the closing out of		5 5
7	A. It has programming interest, because the closing out of the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme	6	Mr Shieh, anything arising?
7 8	the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.	6 7	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question.
8	the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you.	6 7 8	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer.
8 9	the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.	6 7 8 9	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH
8 9 10	<ul><li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li><li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li><li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one</li></ul>	6 7 8 9 10	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of
8 9 10 11	<ul><li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li><li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li><li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li></ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination.
8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li> <li>We know that the QSP laid down certain requirements</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination. Remember when Prof Hansford asked you specific
8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li> <li>We know that the QSP laid down certain requirements for inspection of the coupling works, with the couplers</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination. Remember when Prof Hansford asked you specific questions about the circumstances when an NCR would be
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li> <li>We know that the QSP laid down certain requirements for inspection of the coupling works, with the couplers and the rebars. If I'm a new engineer on site, and I am</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination. Remember when Prof Hansford asked you specific questions about the circumstances when an NCR would be raised by Leighton, and you mentioned that it would be
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li> <li>We know that the QSP laid down certain requirements for inspection of the coupling works, with the couplers and the rebars. If I'm a new engineer on site, and I am being given responsibilities for inspection, what do</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination. Remember when Prof Hansford asked you specific questions about the circumstances when an NCR would be raised by Leighton, and you mentioned that it would be issued if I'm just looking at the wording when
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li> <li>We know that the QSP laid down certain requirements for inspection of the coupling works, with the couplers and the rebars. If I'm a new engineer on site, and I am being given responsibilities for inspection, what do I do to find out what my responsibilities are in respect</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination. Remember when Prof Hansford asked you specific questions about the circumstances when an NCR would be raised by Leighton, and you mentioned that it would be issued if I'm just looking at the wording when things are offered for inspection. Then Prof Hansford
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li> <li>We know that the QSP laid down certain requirements for inspection of the coupling works, with the couplers and the rebars. If I'm a new engineer on site, and I am being given responsibilities for inspection, what do I do to find out what my responsibilities are in respect of inspecting the junctions between the slab and, say,</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination. Remember when Prof Hansford asked you specific questions about the circumstances when an NCR would be raised by Leighton, and you mentioned that it would be issued if I'm just looking at the wording when things are offered for inspection. Then Prof Hansford clarified with you the meaning of "offering up for
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li> <li>We know that the QSP laid down certain requirements for inspection of the coupling works, with the couplers and the rebars. If I'm a new engineer on site, and I am being given responsibilities for inspection, what do I do to find out what my responsibilities are in respect of inspecting the junctions between the slab and, say, the diaphragm walls?</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination. Remember when Prof Hansford asked you specific questions about the circumstances when an NCR would be raised by Leighton, and you mentioned that it would be issued if I'm just looking at the wording when things are offered for inspection. Then Prof Hansford clarified with you the meaning of "offering up for inspection", and you said "formal offering up through
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li> <li>We know that the QSP laid down certain requirements for inspection of the coupling works, with the couplers and the rebars. If I'm a new engineer on site, and I am being given responsibilities for inspection, what do I do to find out what my responsibilities are in respect of inspecting the junctions between the slab and, say, the diaphragm walls?</li> <li>A. New engineers coming into our site would have a few</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination. Remember when Prof Hansford asked you specific questions about the circumstances when an NCR would be raised by Leighton, and you mentioned that it would be issued if I'm just looking at the wording when things are offered for inspection. Then Prof Hansford clarified with you the meaning of "offering up for inspection", and you said "formal offering up through the RISC form". Do you remember that line of
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li> <li>We know that the QSP laid down certain requirements for inspection of the coupling works, with the couplers and the rebars. If I'm a new engineer on site, and I am being given responsibilities for inspection, what do I do to find out what my responsibilities are in respect of inspecting the junctions between the slab and, say, the diaphragm walls?</li> <li>A. New engineers coming into our site would have a few training courses that they would receive.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr Shieh, anything arising? MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination. Remember when Prof Hansford asked you specific questions about the circumstances when an NCR would be raised by Leighton, and you mentioned that it would be issued if I'm just looking at the wording when things are offered for inspection. Then Prof Hansford clarified with you the meaning of "offering up for inspection", and you said "formal offering up through the RISC form". Do you remember that line of questioning?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li> <li>We know that the QSP laid down certain requirements for inspection of the coupling works, with the couplers and the rebars. If I'm a new engineer on site, and I am being given responsibilities for inspection, what do I do to find out what my responsibilities are in respect of inspecting the junctions between the slab and, say, the diaphragm walls?</li> <li>A. New engineers coming into our site would have a few training courses that they would receive.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Mr Shieh, anything arising?</li> <li>MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination. Remember when Prof Hansford asked you specific questions about the circumstances when an NCR would be raised by Leighton, and you mentioned that it would be issued if I'm just looking at the wording when things are offered for inspection. Then Prof Hansford clarified with you the meaning of "offering up for inspection", and you said "formal offering up through the RISC form". Do you remember that line of questioning?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li> <li>We know that the QSP laid down certain requirements for inspection of the coupling works, with the couplers and the rebars. If I'm a new engineer on site, and I am being given responsibilities for inspection, what do I do to find out what my responsibilities are in respect of inspecting the junctions between the slab and, say, the diaphragm walls?</li> <li>A. New engineers coming into our site would have a few training courses that they would receive.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>A. The first one was called the project management plan,</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Mr Shieh, anything arising?</li> <li>MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination. Remember when Prof Hansford asked you specific questions about the circumstances when an NCR would be raised by Leighton, and you mentioned that it would be issued if I'm just looking at the wording when things are offered for inspection. Then Prof Hansford clarified with you the meaning of "offering up for inspection", and you said "formal offering up through the RISC form". Do you remember that line of questioning?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then Prof Hansford asked you: "the deviation would have</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li> <li>We know that the QSP laid down certain requirements for inspection of the coupling works, with the couplers and the rebars. If I'm a new engineer on site, and I am being given responsibilities for inspection, what do I do to find out what my responsibilities are in respect of inspecting the junctions between the slab and, say, the diaphragm walls?</li> <li>A. New engineers coming into our site would have a few training courses that they would receive.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>A. The first one was called the project management plan, which contains the contents of the quality plan,</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Mr Shieh, anything arising?</li> <li>MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination. Remember when Prof Hansford asked you specific questions about the circumstances when an NCR would be raised by Leighton, and you mentioned that it would be issued if I'm just looking at the wording when things are offered for inspection. Then Prof Hansford clarified with you the meaning of "offering up for inspection", and you said "formal offering up through the RISC form". Do you remember that line of questioning?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then Prof Hansford asked you: "the deviation would have been after Leighton had already inspected?", and you</li> </ul>
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>the NCRs can cause prolongation to the programme.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Just a couple of questions also on the one subject.</li> <li>We know that the QSP laid down certain requirements for inspection of the coupling works, with the couplers and the rebars. If I'm a new engineer on site, and I am being given responsibilities for inspection, what do I do to find out what my responsibilities are in respect of inspecting the junctions between the slab and, say, the diaphragm walls?</li> <li>A. New engineers coming into our site would have a few training courses that they would receive.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>A. The first one was called the project management plan,</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Mr Shieh, anything arising?</li> <li>MR SHIEH: I was just tracking the wording of one question. Perhaps I should for safety reasons clarify an answer. Re-examination by MR SHIEH</li> <li>Q. Mr Harman, just a brief line of questioning by way of re-examination. Remember when Prof Hansford asked you specific questions about the circumstances when an NCR would be raised by Leighton, and you mentioned that it would be issued if I'm just looking at the wording when things are offered for inspection. Then Prof Hansford clarified with you the meaning of "offering up for inspection", and you said "formal offering up through the RISC form". Do you remember that line of questioning?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Then Prof Hansford asked you: "the deviation would have</li> </ul>

1	Page 49		Page 51
1	and then your answer was, "You could have a combination	1	Q. It's a statement dated 13 September this year; do you
2	of different situations. So, in the case of 157, we had	2	see that?
3	a proactive case where photos came into my possession."	3	A. Correct.
4	Now, my question is this. To your understanding of	4	Q. You confirm that that is your signature put at the end
5	the way in which the NCR system had worked for	5	of this witness statement?
6	contract 1112, was there any limitation or restriction	6	A. Yes, it's my signature.
7	as to the time at which any non-conformity is	7	Q. You confirm that the contents of this witness statement
8	discovered? And by that I mean is there any limitation	8	are true to the best of your knowledge, understanding
9	or restriction that NCRs are limited to non-conformities	9	and belief?
10	discovered as a result of routine patrolling or formal	10	A. Correct.
11	inspection raised by a RISC form or pre-pour checks; is	11	Q. Then we can have a look at your second witness
12	there any?	12	statement, which appears at H20, page 40054.
13	A. Generally not by routine patrolling but more on the	13	A. I see that.
14	formal end-of-process inspection.	14	Q. This is your second witness statement. It is slightly
15	MR SHIEH: Thank you very much. I have no further	15	shorter than the last one. It has 11 pages and goes all
16	questions.	16	the way to 40064.
17	CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you.	17	A. I see that.
18	Mr Harman, thank you very much indeed. You have	18	Q. This second witness statement is dated 16 October this
19	been very helpful. Your evidence is now completed.	19	year; do you see that?
20	WITNESS: You're welcome.	20	A. I see that.
21	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	21	Q. Thank you. You also see your signature at the end of
22	(The witness was released)	22	this statement?
23	It looks like quite appropriate timing.	23	A. I see that, yes, correct.
24	MR PENNICOTT: 15 minutes, sir, then back to the government	24	Q. You confirm that the contents of this second witness
25	CHAIRMAN: Certainly. 15 minutes. Thank you.	25	statement are true to the best of your knowledge,
	Page 50		Page 52
1	(11.32 am)	1	understanding and belief?
2	(A short adjournment)	2	A. Yes, correct.
3	(11.51 am)	3	Q. Then you made your third witness statement which appears
4	MR KHAW: Mr Chairman, the government calls Mr Ho Hon Kit.		
~		4	at H21, page 40567.
5	Mr Ho, good morning. Your full name is Ho Hon Kit;	45	at H21, page 40567. A. I see that.
5 6	Mr Ho, good morning. Your full name is Ho Hon Kit; is that right.		
		5	A. I see that.
6	is that right.	5 6	<ul><li>A. I see that.</li><li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends</li></ul>
6 7	is that right. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.	5 6 7	<ul><li>A. I see that.</li><li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li></ul>
6 7 8	is that right. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho.	5 6 7 8	<ul><li>A. I see that.</li><li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li><li>A. Yes, I see that.</li></ul>
6 7 8 9	is that right. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.	5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>A. I see that.</li><li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li><li>A. Yes, I see that.</li><li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li></ul>
6 7 8 9 10	is that right. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti)	5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul><li>A. I see that.</li><li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li><li>A. Yes, I see that.</li><li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li><li>A. I see that.</li></ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11	is that right. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Do you confirm that your signature is put at the end of</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	is that right. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified)	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Do you confirm that your signature is put at the end of this witness statement?</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is that right. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Do you confirm that your signature is put at the end of this witness statement?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	is that right. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW MR KHAW: Mr Ho, would you like to give your evidence in	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Do you confirm that your signature is put at the end of this witness statement?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. However, we understand that in relation to this witness</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	is that right. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW MR KHAW: Mr Ho, would you like to give your evidence in Cantonese or in English?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Do you confirm that your signature is put at the end of this witness statement?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. However, we understand that in relation to this witness statement, you intend to rely on only certain</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	is that right. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho. WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW MR KHAW: Mr Ho, would you like to give your evidence in Cantonese or in English? A. (In English) Cantonese.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Do you confirm that your signature is put at the end of this witness statement?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. However, we understand that in relation to this witness statement, you intend to rely on only certain paragraphs, and we have actually prepared an extract in</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>is that right.</li> <li>WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.</li> <li>MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho.</li> <li>WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.</li> <li>MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti)</li> <li>(All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified)</li> <li>Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Ho, would you like to give your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> <li>A. (In English) Cantonese.</li> <li>Q. For the purpose of this Commission of Inquiry, we</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Do you confirm that your signature is put at the end of this witness statement?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. However, we understand that in relation to this witness statement, you intend to rely on only certain paragraphs, and we have actually prepared an extract in relation to this third witness statement, as we</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>is that right.</li> <li>WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.</li> <li>MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho.</li> <li>WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.</li> <li>MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti)</li> <li>(All answers given via simultaneous interpreter</li> <li>except where otherwise specified)</li> <li>Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Ho, would you like to give your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> <li>A. (In English) Cantonese.</li> <li>Q. For the purpose of this Commission of Inquiry, we understand that you have given three witness statements.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Do you confirm that your signature is put at the end of this witness statement?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. However, we understand that in relation to this witness statement, you intend to rely on only certain paragraphs, and we have actually prepared an extract in relation to this third witness statement, as we discussed earlier.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>is that right.</li> <li>WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.</li> <li>MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho.</li> <li>WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.</li> <li>MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti)</li> <li>(All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified)</li> <li>Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Ho, would you like to give your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> <li>A. (In English) Cantonese.</li> <li>Q. For the purpose of this Commission of Inquiry, we understand that you have given three witness statements. If we can take a look at those witness statements</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Do you confirm that your signature is put at the end of this witness statement?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. However, we understand that in relation to this witness statement, you intend to rely on only certain paragraphs, and we have actually prepared an extract in relation to this third witness statement, as we discussed earlier.</li> <li>The extract can be found at page 40579.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>is that right.</li> <li>WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.</li> <li>MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho.</li> <li>WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.</li> <li>MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti)</li> <li>(All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified)</li> <li>Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Ho, would you like to give your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> <li>A. (In English) Cantonese.</li> <li>Q. For the purpose of this Commission of Inquiry, we understand that you have given three witness statements. If we can take a look at those witness statements one by one. The first witness statement of yours</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Do you confirm that your signature is put at the end of this witness statement?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. However, we understand that in relation to this witness statement, you intend to rely on only certain paragraphs, and we have actually prepared an extract in relation to this third witness statement, as we discussed earlier. The extract can be found at page 40579.</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>is that right.</li> <li>WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.</li> <li>MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho.</li> <li>WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.</li> <li>MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti)</li> <li>(All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified)</li> <li>Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Ho, would you like to give your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> <li>A. (In English) Cantonese.</li> <li>Q. For the purpose of this Commission of Inquiry, we understand that you have given three witness statements. If we can take a look at those witness statements one by one. The first witness statement of yours appears at H7/2167. Can you find that?</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Do you confirm that your signature is put at the end of this witness statement?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. However, we understand that in relation to this witness statement, you intend to rely on only certain paragraphs, and we have actually prepared an extract in relation to this third witness statement, as we discussed earlier. The extract can be found at page 40579.</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. You confirm that the contents of this extract, which is</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>is that right.</li> <li>WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.</li> <li>MR KHAW: You are also known as Humphrey Ho.</li> <li>WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.</li> <li>MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti)</li> <li>(All answers given via simultaneous interpreter</li> <li>except where otherwise specified)</li> <li>Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Ho, would you like to give your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> <li>A. (In English) Cantonese.</li> <li>Q. For the purpose of this Commission of Inquiry, we understand that you have given three witness statements. If we can take a look at those witness statements one by one. The first witness statement of yours appears at H7/2167. Can you find that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. This witness statement has also about 11 pages. It ends at 40577; do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. You also see the date which is 27 November this year?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Do you confirm that your signature is put at the end of this witness statement?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. However, we understand that in relation to this witness statement, you intend to rely on only certain paragraphs, and we have actually prepared an extract in relation to this third witness statement, as we discussed earlier.</li> <li>The extract can be found at page 40579.</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. You confirm that the contents of this extract, which is in fact part of your third witness statement, are true</li> </ul>

Intersection         Buildings Department", et etern, "Design report for           1         Hung Hom Station excavation and lateral support for           2         Hung Hom Station excavation and lateral support for           4         Q. There are only a few questions that I wish to go through           4         Q. There are only a few questions that I wish to go through           5         A. Correct.           6         If I may take you to have a look at your second           7         witness statement.           8         Before I do that, actually, I will see whether I can           9         neet M. Pennicot's requirements this time, by trying           9         neet M. Pennicot's requirements this time, by trying           9         neet M. Pennicot's requirement shis time, by trying           11         H7/2657.           12         On the right-hand side of this page, you can see           13         A. Yes.           14         Department, and we can see that there are two "Assistant           14         Q. Fork May (ont. I char) (AD/NB1)', and then there's a minplified structure of the Buildings 2'; any you see           15         n'A. Ses.'that.           16         n'A. Ses.'that.           17         Q. That was a look at your fist witness statement, at           18 <td< th=""><th></th><th>Page 53</th><th></th><th>Page 55</th></td<>		Page 53		Page 55
2       Hung Hom Station excavation and lateral support for         3       A. Correct.       3         4       O. There are only a few questions that 1 wish to go through       4         5       with you.       5         6       If I may take you to have a look at your second       6         7       witness statement.       7         8       Before I do that, actually, I will see whether I can       8         9       more Mr Pennicot's requirements this time, by trying       0         10       once again to look at the organisation chart. If's at       10       - A. Yes.         11       H27657.       11       Q fort RL, and the submission full is the stratting for         12       arr Ansistant Director/New Buildings 21, do you see       13       A. Yes.         13       there's a simplified structure of the Buildings       13       A. Yes.         14       Q. So that is what has been taken to be the temporary       15       correct.       10         10       Director/New Buildings 2; an I correct?       12       A. Yes.       10         13       A. Creect.       10       I hat your present position is Assistant       18       A. I can see it.         14       Q. Cany out ell us your position before fau?       2	1	-	1	-
3       A. Correct.       3       arca C1 and C2 - excavation below minus 0.5mPD         4       Q. There are only a few questions that I wish to go through       5       A. Yes.         6       If I may take you to have a look at your second       6       Q. Then if we can take a look at certain certificates         7       wincess statement.       7       prepared for the purpose of this submission. You will         8       Before I do that, actually, I will see whether I can       8       be able to see at 8891. Can you see the certificate         9       meet Mr. Premincott's requirements this time, by trying       9       prepared by the CP       10       A. Yes.         11       H72657.       11       Q of MTR, and the submission it the statuting for tarea C, in particular CI and C2; do you see that?         13       an Yassitunt Director/New Buildings 1 (AD/NB1)*, and then there's       15       excavation works submissions for CI and C2 area.         16       an * Assistunt Director/New Buildings 2; do you see       16       A. Yes.       10         20       Q. I take i that your prosent position is Assistant       18       the other submission. It appears at C26/19996. Do you         20       A. Correct.       20       Q. Take it that your prosent position is Assistant       18       A. I see it.         21       Q. Can you tell us your posi		• • • •	2	
5       with you.       5       A. Yes.         6       If I may take you to have a look at your second       6       Q. Then if we can take a look at certain certificates         7       winess statement.       7       prepared for the purpose of this submission. You will         8       Before I do that, actually, I will see whether I can       8       be able to see at 8891. Can you see the certificate         9       meet MF rennicot's requirements this time, by trying       9       prepared by the CP         10       once again to look at the organisation churt. It's at       10       A. Yes.         11       H72657.       11       Q of MTR, and the submission tile is the struting for the purpose         13       there's a simplified structure of the Buildings       13       A. Yes.         14       Department, adw ecan see that there are two 'Assistant       14       Q. So that is what has been taken to be the temporary         15       Dricetor/New Buildings 2: do you see       16       A. Yes.       16       A. Yes.         14       Department, adw ecan see that free are two 'Assistant       19       see that?       20       I'we take a look at your first winess statement, at       18       A. I see it.       21       Q. I take it that is a similar temporary ecavation         2       Q. If we take a look at your fir	3		3	
6       If may take you to have a look at your second       6       Q. Then if we can take a look at catain certificates         7       winness statement.       7       prepared for the purpose of this submission. You will         8       Before I do that, actually, I will see whether I can       7       prepared by the CP -         9       once again to look at the organisation chart. It's at       10       A. Yes.         11       H7/2657.       11       Q of MTR, and the submission title is the strutting for         12       On the right-hand side of this page, you can see       11       Q of MTR, and the submission site is the strutting for         13       there's a simplified structure of the Buildings       13       A. Yes.       16         14       Department, and we can see that there are two "Assistant       14       Q. So that is what has been taken to be the temporary         15       Director/New Buildings 2; and then there?       10       A. Yes.       16       A. Yes.         17       that?       A. Correct.       21       Q. Thak is that it is a similar temporary excavation       22         24       present position in December 2017; is that correct?       20       A. It see ith.       21       Q. Take it that your position before that?         2       Q. Can you tell us your position before that?       1 </td <td>4</td> <td>Q. There are only a few questions that I wish to go through</td> <td>4</td> <td>(amendment submission)" do you see that?</td>	4	Q. There are only a few questions that I wish to go through	4	(amendment submission)" do you see that?
7       witness statement.       7       prepared for the purpose of this submission. You will         8       Before I do that, actually, I will see whether I can       8       be able to set at 8891. Cance of the submission fuel is submission. You will         9       meet Mr Pennicot's requirements this time, by trying       9       prepared for the purpose of this submission title is the strutting for         10       once again to look at the organisation chart. It's at       10       A. Yes.         11       H7/2657.       10       A. Yes.         12       Dorn theright-hand side of this page, you can see       14       Q. So that is what has been taken to be the temporary         15       Director/New Buildings 1 (AD/NB1)*, and then there's       16       A. Yes.         16       an "Assistant Director/New Buildings 2; do you see       16       A. Yes.         20       Foret.       20       A. Isee that.       10       A. Tes.         21       A. Correct.       21       A. Correct.       21       A. Correct.       22       V. If we take a look at your first witness statement, at your soliton before that?       23       A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon       23       G. If we then just move on to look at the following         2       A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowlood.       1       paragraph of your	5	with you.	5	A. Yes.
8         Before I do that, actually, I will see whether I can meet M Pennicott's requirements this time, by trying 10         8         be able to see at 8891. Can you see the certificate prepared by the CP           11         H7/2657.         11         Q. ~ of MTR, and the submission title is the strutting for area C, in particular C1 and C2; do you see that?           12         On the right-hand side of this page, you can see the sa simplified structure of the Buildings         13         A. Yes.           14         Department, and we can see that there are two "Assistant 15         Director/New Buildings 1 (AD/NB1)", and then there's 16         A. Yes.           16         an "Assistant Director/New Buildings 2"; do you see 16         A. Yes.           17         that?         Q. Thank you. Then we can just have a very quick look at 16           18         A. Isee that.         19         see that?           20         Director/New Buildings 2; an I correct?         20         A. Correct.         21           21         A. Correct.         23         Q. It we take a look at your first witness statement, at 23         23         Director/New Buildings 2         1           23         A. Correct.         25         Q. It we take a look at your first witness statement, at 23         23         Q. Take i that i is a similar temporary execandio 24           24         A. I can see it.         20         <	6	If I may take you to have a look at your second	6	Q. Then if we can take a look at certain certificates
9         meet Mr Pennicotr's requirements this time, by trying         9         prepared by the CP           10         once again to look at the organisation chart. It's at         10         A. Yes.           11         H7/2657.         11         Q for MTR, and the submission title is the strutting for area C, in particular C1 and C2; do you see that?           13         there's a simplified structure of the Buildings         13         A. Yes.           14         Q. So that is what has been taken to be the temporary excavation works submissions for C1 and C2 area.           16         an "Assistant Director/New Buildings 2"; do you see         16         A. Yes.           17         that'         Q. Thank you. Then we can just have a very quick look at the other submission. It appears at C26/19996. Do you see that?           19         Q. I take it that your present position is Assistant         19         see that?           20         Director/New Buildings 2; and correct?         20         A. I see it.           21         A. Correct.         21         Q. I take it hak a your first witness statement, at         22           23         page H7/2167. We understand that you took up your         23         C3: is that correct?           24         present position in December 2017; is that correct?         24         A. Carnee it.           2         A. You s	7	witness statement.	7	prepared for the purpose of this submission. You will
10       once again to look at the organisation chart. It's at       10       A. Yes.         11       H7/2657.       11       Q of MTR, and the submission title is the strutting for         13       there's a simplified structure of the Buildings       13       A. Yes.         14       Department, and we can see that there are two "Assistant       14       Q. So that is what has been taken to be the temporary         16       an "Assistant Director/New Buildings 2"; do you see       16       A. Yes.         17       that?       7       Q. Thank you. Then we can just have a very quick look at         19       Q. I take it that your present position is Assistant       19       see it.         21       A. Correct.       21       Q. I take it that your present position is Assistant       19         22       Q. If we take a look at your first witness statement, at       22       Q. I take it that your present position before that?       21       Q. I take it hat your position before that?       23       A. I can see it.         23       Page H7/2167. We understand that you took up your       23       C3: is that correct?       24       A. I can see it.         24       present position before that?       2       Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?       2       Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?       3 <td< td=""><td>8</td><td>Before I do that, actually, I will see whether I can</td><td>8</td><td>be able to see at 8891. Can you see the certificate</td></td<>	8	Before I do that, actually, I will see whether I can	8	be able to see at 8891. Can you see the certificate
11       H7/2657.       11       Q of MTR, and the submission title is the strutting for         12       On the right-hand side of this page, you can see       11       Q of MTR, and the submission title is the strutting for         12       there's a simplified structure of the Buildings       13       A. Yes.         14       Department, and we can see that there are two "Assistant       14       Q. So that is what has been taken to be the temporary         15       Director/New Buildings 1 (AD/NB1)", and then there's       15       excavation works submissions for C1 and C2 area.         16       an "Assistant Director/New Buildings 2; do you see       16       A. Yes.         17       Q. Thak you. Then we can just have a very quick look at the other submission. It appears at C26/19996. Do you see that?         17       Q. Thak that it that it a similar temporary excavation       19       see that?         10       Director/New Buildings 2; an I correct?       20       A. I see it.       21         21       A. Correct.       21       Q. I take i that it a it a similar temporary excavation       22         22       Q. If we take a look at your first witness statement, at       22       works submission, albeit in relation to another area, 23 is that correct?       23       A. I can see it.         23       A. Correct.       29       Q. Gay ou tell us youry	9	meet Mr Pennicott's requirements this time, by trying	9	prepared by the CP
12       On the right-hand side of this page, you can see       12       area C, in particular C1 and C2; do you see that?         13       there's a simplified structure of the Buildings       13       A. Yes.         14       Department, and we can see that there are two "Assistant       14       Q. So that is what has been taken to be the temporary         15       Director/New Buildings 1 (AD/NB1)", and then there's       is excavation works submissions for C1 and C2 area.         16       an "Assistant Director/New Buildings 2; do you see       16       A. Yes.         18       A. I see that.       17       Q. Thank you. Then we can just have a very quick look at the other submission. It appears at C26/19996. Do you see that?         20       Director/New Buildings 2; an I correct?       20       A. I see it.         21       A. Correct.       21       Q. I take it that it is a similar temporary excavation         22       Q. If we take a look at your first witness statement, at page H7/2167. We understand that you took up you?       23       C3; is that correct?         24       A. Correct.       25       Q. If we then just move on to look at the following         25       A. Correct.       25       Q. If we then just move on to look at the following         26       Q. Can you tell us your position before that?       1       page F3         3       i		once again to look at the organisation chart. It's at	10	A. Yes.
13       there's a simplified structure of the Buildings       13       A. Yes.         14       Department, and we can see that there are two "Assistant       14       Q. So that is what has been taken to be the temporary         15       Director/New Buildings 1 (AD/RB)"; and then there's       15       execuation works submissions for C1 and C2 area.         16       an "Assistant Director/New Buildings 2," (do you see)       16       A. Yes.         17       that?       17       Thank you. Then we can just have a very quick look at the other submission. It appears at C26/19996. Do you         19       Q. I take it that your present position is Assistant       19       see that?         20       Director/New Buildings 2; an I correct?       20       A. I see it.         21       Q. Crerct.       21       Q. I take it that it is a similar temporary excavation         22       Q. If we take a look at your first witness statement, at       22       32       C3; is that correct?         25       A. Correct.       25       Q. If we then just move on to look at the following         24       A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon       3       in context for the time being.         4       Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?       5       From September 2015 to December 2017.       6       Can you tell us your position before Stru		H7/2657.	11	-
14       Department, and we can see that there are two "Assistant Director/New Buildings 1 (AD/NB1)", and then there's an "Assistant Director/New Buildings 2"; do you see 16       14       Q. So that is what has been taken to be the temporary cxcavation works submissions for C1 and C2 area.         17       that?       17       Chank you. Then we can just have a very quick look at the other submission. It appears at C26/19996. Do you 9         18       A. I see that.       18       the other submission. It appears at C26/19996. Do you 9         20       Director/New Buildings 2; an I correct?       20       A. I see it.         21       A. Correct.       21       Q. I take it that you prosent position is Assistant 9 age H7/2167. We understand that you took up your 23       23       C3; is that correct?         24       present position in December 2017; is that correct?       24       A. I can see it.       Page 56         25       Q. Can you tell us your position before that?       1       paragraph of your witness statement or your second witness statement: H20/40062. I just try to put things 3       3         3       District.       3       3       0. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions for the change of wellaws 4       4       10       Paragraph of your witness statement or your second witness statement: H20/40062. I just try to put things 3       3         3       District.       3       0. "At the outset, I wo				
15Director/New Buildings 1 (AD/NB1)", and then there's a "Assistant Director/New Buildings 2"; do you see that?15excavation works submissions for C1 and C2 area.16an "Assistant Director/New Buildings 2"; do you see that?16A. Yes.17uhar?Q. Thank you. Then we can just have a very quick look at the other submission. It appears at C26/19996. Do you see that?20Director/New Buildings 2; an I correct?20A. I see it.21A. Correct.21Q. I take it that your present position is Assistant apage H7/2167. We understand that you took up your present position in December 2017; is that correct?23C3; is that correct?23A. Correct.23Q. If we take a look at your first witness attement, at 22works submission, albeit in relation to another area, 2325A. Correct.24A. I can see it.26A. Correct.25Q. If we then just move on to look at the following27A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon 313District.3in context for the time being.4Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?45A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural 966Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as 667well?78the design checking on germanent slab during the 99Engineer of the New Territories.99There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and weight submissions for the change of onstruction 11 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
16       an "Assistant Director/New Buildings 2"; do you see       16       A. Yes.         17       Q. Thank you. Then we can just have a very quick look at         18       A. I see that.       18         20       Director/New Buildings 2; an I correct?       20         21       A. Correct.       20         22       Q. If we take a look at your first witness statement, at       22         23       page H7/2167. We understand that you took up your       23         24       present position in December 2017; is that correct?       24         25       A. Correct.       25         26       A. Correct.       26         27       A. See that?       27         28       A. I can see it.       28         29       C. far you tell us your position before that?       21         2       A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon       2       witness statement: H20/40062. I just try to put things         3       District.       3       in context for the time being.       4         4       A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural       8       the design checking on permanent slab during the         9       relift.       Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position ine.       9       temporary excavati		*		
17       that?       17       Q. Thank you. Then we can just have a very quick look at the other submission. It appears at C26/19996. Do you         18       A. I see that.       18       the other submission. It appears at C26/19996. Do you         19       Q. I take it that your present position is Assistant       19       see that?         20       Director/New Buildings 2; an I correct?       20       A. I see it.         21       A. Correct.       21       Q. I take it that it is a similar temporary excavation         22       Q. If we take a look at your first witness statement, at present position in December 2017; is that correct?       24       A. I can see it.         23       A. Correct.       25       Q. If we then just move on to look at the following         24       present position in December 2017; is that correct?       24       A. I can see it.         25       Q. Can you tell us your position before that?       1       paragraph of your witness statement or your second         2       A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon       3       in construct for the time being.         3       n. Convout tell us your position before September 2015 as 6       consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of the your submission stom states and by marker the your entition that the two sconsultation submissions of the change of construction         4       Q. Right. How long did		-		
18       A. I see that.       18       the other submission. It appears at C26/19996. Do you         19       Q. I take it that your present position is Assistant       19       see that?         20       Director/New Buildings 2; an I correct?       20       A. Correct.       21         21       A. Correct.       21       Q. I take it that it is a similar temporary excavation         22       Q. If we take a look at your first witness statement, at       22       Works submission, albeit in relation to another area,         23       page H7/2167. We understand that you took up your       23       C3; is that correct?         24       present position in December 2017; is that correct?       24       A. I can see it.         25       A. Correct.       25       Q. If we then just move on to look at the following         2       a. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon       2       witness statement: H20/40062. I just try to put things         3       District.       4       A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon       4       A. I understand that.         5       A. From September 2015 to December 2017.       5       C. Cony ou tell us your position before September 2015 as       6       consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design         7       well?       A. I waset a noother secction. I was the Chief Stru				
19       Q. I take it that your present position is Assistant       19       see that?         20       Director/New Buildings 2; am I correct?       20       A. I see it.         21       A. Correct.       21       Q. I twe take a look at your first witness statement, at       22         21       page H7/2167. We understand that you took up your       23       C3; is that correct?       24         23       page H7/2167. We understand that you took up your       23       C3; is that correct?       24         24       present position in December 2017; is that correct?       24       A. I can see it.       23         25       A. Correct.       25       Q. If we then just move on to look at the following         25       A. Correct.       26       Q. If we then just move on to look at the following         26       Q. Tay ou tell us your position before that?       1       paragraph of your witness statement or your second         21       Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?       4       A. I understand that.       6         3       in context for the time being.       4       A. I understand that.       7       7         4       A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural       8       the design checking on permaent slab during the         9       Engineer of				
20       Director/New Buildings 2; am I correct?       20       A. I see it.         21       A. Correct.       21       Q. I take it that it is a similar temporary excavation         22       Q. If we take a look at your first witness statement, at       22       works submission, albeit in relation to another area,         23       page H7/2167. We understand that you took up your       24       C3; is that correct?         24       present position in December 2017; is that correct?       24       A. I can see it.         25       A. Orrect.       25       Q. If we then just move on to look at the following         26       Page 54       Page 56         1       Q. Can you tell us your position before that?       1       paragraph of your witness statement or your second         2       A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon       3       in context for the time being.         3       well?       7       consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design         4       Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?       5       Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two         6       Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015.       6       consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design         7       well?       7       the design checking on permanent slab during the				
21       A. Correct.       21       Q. I take it that it is a similar temporary excavation         22       Q. If we take a look at your first witness statement, at       22       works submission, albeit in relation to another area,         23       page H7/2167. We understand that you took up your       23       C3; is that correct?         24       A. Correct.       24       A. I can see it.         25       A. Correct.       25       Q. If we then just move on to look at the following         2       A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon       3       in context for the time being.         3       District.       3       in context for the time being.       4         4       A. From September 2015 to December 2017.       5       Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?       5       A. From September 2015 to December 2015 as       6       consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design         7       well?       7       of temporary excavation at area. C, including       8       the design checking on permanent slab during the         9       Engineer of the New Territories.       9       temporary excavation stage. They do not construction         10       Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness       10       consultation submissions for the change of construction         12       Can I a				
22       Q. If we take a look at your first witness statement, at       22       works submission, albeit in relation to another area,         23       page H7/2167. We understand that you took up your       23       C3; is that correct?         24       present position in December 2017; is that correct?       24       A. I can see it.         25       A. Correct.       25       Q. If we then just move on to look at the following         25       Q. Can you tell us your position before that?       1       paragraph of your witness statement or your second         3       District.       2       "an other section. I was the Chief Structural       1       paragraph of your witness statement: H20/40062. I just try to put things         3       in context for the time being.       4       A. I understand that.       5         5       A. From September 2015 to December 2017.       5       Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including         8       A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural       8       the design checking on permanent slab during the         9       Engineer of the New Territories.       9       consultation submissions for the change of construction         11       atterment, which starts from H20/40054.       11       ad frienforement] details at the connec		-		
23       page H7/2167. We understand that you took up your       23       C3; is that correct?         24       present position in December 2017; is that correct?       24       A. I can see it.         25       A. Correct.       25       Q. If we then just move on to look at the following         26       Page 54       Page 56         1       Q. Can you tell us your position before that?       1       paragraph of your witness statement or your second         2       A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon       3       in context for the time being.         3       District.       4       A. I understand that.         5       A. From September 2015 to December 2017.       5       Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as       6       consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design         7       well?       7       of temporary works for excavation at area C, including         8       A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural       8       the design checking on permanent slab during the         9       Engineer of the New Territories.       9       temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute         10       Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness       10       consultation submissions for the change of construction         13       There you mentioned two sets of				
24       present position in December 2017; is that correct?       24       A. I can see it.         25       A. Correct.       25       Q. If we then just move on to look at the following         Page 54         1       Q. Can you tell us your position before that?       1       paragraph of your witness statement or your second         2       A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon       2       witness statement: H20:40062. I just try to put things         3       District.       3       in context for the time being.         4       A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon       2       "A the outset, I would like to point out that the two         6       Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as       6       consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design         7       well?       7       of temporary works for excavation at area C, including         8       A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural       8       the design checking on permanent slab during the         9       Engineer of the New Territories.       10       consultation submissions for the change of construction         11       statement, which starts from H20/40054.       11       and [reinforcement] details at the connection.         12       Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.       12 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
25A. Correct.25Q. If we then just move on to look at the followingPage 54Page 561Q. Can you tell us your position before that?1paragraph of your witness statement or your second2A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon2witness statement: H20/40062. I just try to put things3District.3in context for the time being.4Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?4A. I understand that.5A. From September 2015 to December 2017.5Q. "A the outset, I would like to point out that the two6Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 asof temporary works for excavation at area C, including8A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural8the design checking on permanent slab during the9Engineer of the New Territories.9temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute10Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness10consultation submissions for the change of construction11statement, which starts from H20/40054.11and [reinforcement] details at the connection between14understand that they actually are submissions in14such proposed changes in the connection."15relation to the temporary excavation works15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we				
Page 54Page 541Q. Can you tell us your position before that?1paragraph of your witness statement or your second2A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon2witness statement: H20/40062. I just try to put things3District.3in context for the time being.4Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?4A. I understand that.5A. From September 2015 to December 2017.5Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two6Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as7of temporary works for excavation at area C, including8A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural8the design checking on permanent slab during the9Engineer of the New Territories.9temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute10Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness10consultation submissions for the change of construction11statement, which starts from H20/40054.11and [reinforcement] details at the connection."12Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.12the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.13There you mentioned two sets of submissions in14such proposed changes in the connection."15relation to the temporary excavation works16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission dated 29 July 2015. If we				
1Q. Can you tell us your position before that?1paragraph of your witness statement or your second2A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon2witness statement: H20/40062. I just try to put things3District.3in context for the time being.4Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?4A. I understand that.5A. From September 2015 to December 2017.5Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two6Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as6consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design7well?7of temporary works for excavation at area C, including8A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural8the design checking on permanent slab during the9Engineer of the New Territories.9temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute10Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness10consultation submissions for the change of construction11statement, which starts from H20/40054.11and [reinforcement] details at the connection between12Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.12the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.13There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we13Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted14understand that they actually are submissions in14such proposed changes in the connection 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the <td< td=""><td>25</td><td></td><td>25</td><td></td></td<>	25		25	
2A. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon2witness statement: H20/40062. I just try to put things3District.3in context for the time being.4Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?A. I understand that.5A. From September 2015 to December 2017.5Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two6Q. can you tell us your position before September 2015 as6consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design7well?7of temporary works for excavation at area C, including8A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural8the design checking on permanent slab during the9Engineer of the New Territories.9temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute10Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness10consultation submissions for the change of construction11statement, which starts from H20/40054.11and [reinforcement] details at the connection between12Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.12the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.13There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we13Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted14understand that they actually are submissions in14such proposed changes in the connection."15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavat		-		-
3District.3in context for the time being.4Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?4A. I understand that.5A. From September 2015 to December 2017.5Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two6Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as6consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design7well?7of temporary works for excavation at area C, including8A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural8the design checking on permanent slab during the9Engineer of the New Territories.9temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute10Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness10consultation submissions for the change of construction11statement, which starts from H20/40054.11and [reinforcement] details at the connection between12Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.12the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.13There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we13Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted14understand that they actually are submissions in14such proposed changes in the connection."15relation to the temporary excavation works15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first	1			
4Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?4A. I understand that.5A. From September 2015 to December 2017.5Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two6Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as6consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design7well?7of temporary works for excavation at area C, including8A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural8the design checking on permanent slab during the9Engineer of the New Territories.9temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute10Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness10consultation submissions for the change of construction11statement, which starts from H20/40054.11and [reinforcement] details at the connection between12Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.12the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.13There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we13Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted14understand that they actually are submissions in14such proposed changes in the connection."15relation to the temporary excavation works15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission dated 29 July 2015. If we19since you are here, I would ask		-		
5A. From September 2015 to December 2017.5Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two6Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as6consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design7well?7of temporary works for excavation at area C, including8A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural8the design checking on permanent slab during the9Engineer of the New Territories.9temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute10Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness10consultation submissions for the change of construction11statement, which starts from H20/40054.11and [reinforcement] details at the connection between12Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.12the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.13There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we13Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted14understand that they actually are submissions in14such proposed changes in the connection."15relation to the temporary excavation works15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Corrrect.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission that you referred to in18have seen that many times, but just for the record,19paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we19 <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>in context for the time being.</td>	_			in context for the time being.
6Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?6consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design7well?7of temporary works for excavation at area C, including8A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.8the design checking on permanent slab during the9Engineer of the New Territories.9temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute10Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054.11and [reinforcement] details at the connection between12Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.12the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.13There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we13Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted14understand that they actually are submissions in relation to the temporary excavation works15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission that you referred to in paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we can just perhaps take a look at that particular can just perhaps take a	4	Q. Right. How long did you stay in that position?		
7well?7of temporary works for excavation at area C, including8A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural8the design checking on permanent slab during the9Engineer of the New Territories.9temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute10Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness10consultation submissions for the change of construction11statement, which starts from H20/40054.11and [reinforcement] details at the connection between12Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.12the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.13There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we13Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted14understand that they actually are submissions in14such proposed changes in the connection."15relation to the temporary excavation works15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission that you referred to in18have seen that many times, but just for the record,19paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we19since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at20can just perhaps take a look at that particular20B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so fa	_			
8A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural8the design checking on permanent slab during the9Engineer of the New Territories.9temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute10Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness10consultation submissions for the change of construction11statement, which starts from H20/40054.11and [reinforcement] details at the connection between12Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.12the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.13There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we13Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted14understand that they actually are submissions in14such proposed changes in the connection."15relation to the temporary excavation works15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission that you referred to in18have seen that many times, but just for the record,19paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we19since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at20can just perhaps take a look at that particular20B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho	-	A. From September 2015 to December 2017.	5	Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two
9Engineer of the New Territories.9temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute10Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness10consultation submissions for the change of construction11statement, which starts from H20/40054.11and [reinforcement] details at the connection between12Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.12the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.13There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we13Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted14understand that they actually are submissions in14such proposed changes in the connection."15relation to the temporary excavation works15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission that you referred to in18have seen that many times, but just for the record,19paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we20B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6	<ul><li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li><li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as</li></ul>	5 6	Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design
10Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness10consultation submissions for the change of construction11statement, which starts from H20/40054.11and [reinforcement] details at the connection between12Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.12the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.13There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we13Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted14understand that they actually are submissions in14such proposed changes in the connection."15relation to the temporary excavation works15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission that you referred to in18have seen that many times, but just for the record,19paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we19since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at20can just perhaps take a look at that particular20B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positio	6 7	<ul><li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li><li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li></ul>	5 6 7	Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including
11statement, which starts from H20/40054.11and [reinforcement] details at the connection between12Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.12the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.13There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we13Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted14understand that they actually are submissions in14such proposed changes in the connection."15relation to the temporary excavation works15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission that you referred to in18have seen that many times, but just for the record,19paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we19since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at20can just perhaps take a look at that particular20B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8	<ul><li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li><li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li><li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural</li></ul>	5 6 7 8	Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the
12Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.12the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.13There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we13Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted14understand that they actually are submissions in14such proposed changes in the connection."15relation to the temporary excavation works15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission that you referred to in18have seen that many times, but just for the record,19paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we19since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at20can just perhaps take a look at that particular20B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8 9	<ul><li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li><li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li><li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li></ul>	5 6 7 8 9	Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute
13There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we understand that they actually are submissions in relation to the temporary excavation works 1513Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted a such proposed changes in the connection."15relation to the temporary excavation works 1614such proposed changes in the connection."16A. Correct.15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission that you referred to in paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we can just perhaps take a look at that particular document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?19since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably 2223Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of submission, it says:23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions 2424submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction
14understand that they actually are submissions in relation to the temporary excavation works14such proposed changes in the connection."15relation to the temporary excavation works15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission that you referred to in18have seen that many times, but just for the record,19paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we19since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at20can just perhaps take a look at that particular20B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction and [reinforcement] details at the connection between
15relation to the temporary excavation works15Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission that you referred to in18have seen that many times, but just for the record,19paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we19since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at20can just perhaps take a look at that particular20B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054. Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction and [reinforcement] details at the connection between the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.
16A. Correct.16a design report which was actually attached to the17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission that you referred to in18have seen that many times, but just for the record,19paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we19since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at20can just perhaps take a look at that particular20B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054. Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062. There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction and [reinforcement] details at the connection between the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall. Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted</li> </ul>
17Q for Hung Hom Station area C.17temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we18The first submission that you referred to in18have seen that many times, but just for the record,19paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we19since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at20can just perhaps take a look at that particular20B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054. Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062. There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we understand that they actually are submissions in</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction and [reinforcement] details at the connection between the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.</li> <li>Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted such proposed changes in the connection."</li> </ul>
18The first submission that you referred to in18have seen that many times, but just for the record,19paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we19since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at20can just perhaps take a look at that particular20B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054. Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062. There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we understand that they actually are submissions in relation to the temporary excavation works</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction and [reinforcement] details at the connection between the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.</li> <li>Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted such proposed changes in the connection."</li> <li>Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of</li> </ul>
19paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we can just perhaps take a look at that particular document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?19since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of submission, it says:23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054. Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062. There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we understand that they actually are submissions in relation to the temporary excavation works</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction and [reinforcement] details at the connection between the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.</li> <li>Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted such proposed changes in the connection."</li> <li>Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of a design report which was actually attached to the</li> </ul>
20can just perhaps take a look at that particular20B1221document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054. Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062. There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we understand that they actually are submissions in relation to the temporary excavation works</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q for Hung Hom Station area C.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction and [reinforcement] details at the connection between the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.</li> <li>Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted such proposed changes in the connection."</li> <li>Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of a design report which was actually attached to the temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we</li> </ul>
21document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?21MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054. Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062. There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we understand that they actually are submissions in relation to the temporary excavation works</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q for Hung Hom Station area C. The first submission that you referred to in</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction and [reinforcement] details at the connection between the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.</li> <li>Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted such proposed changes in the connection."</li> <li>Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of a design report which was actually attached to the temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we have seen that many times, but just for the record,</li> </ul>
22A. Yes.22Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of submission, it says:23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054.</li> <li>Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.</li> <li>There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we understand that they actually are submissions in relation to the temporary excavation works</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q for Hung Hom Station area C.</li> <li>The first submission that you referred to in paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction and [reinforcement] details at the connection between the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.</li> <li>Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted such proposed changes in the connection."</li> <li>Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of a design report which was actually attached to the temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we have seen that many times, but just for the record, since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at</li> </ul>
23Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of submission, it says:23first saw these submissions. Given the first questions in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054. Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062. There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we understand that they actually are submissions in relation to the temporary excavation works</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q for Hung Hom Station area C. The first submission that you referred to in paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we can just perhaps take a look at that particular</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction and [reinforcement] details at the connection between the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall.</li> <li>Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted such proposed changes in the connection."</li> <li>Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of a design report which was actually attached to the temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we have seen that many times, but just for the record, since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at B12</li> </ul>
24submission, it says:24in examination-in-chief as to his positions up until one	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054. Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062. There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we understand that they actually are submissions in relation to the temporary excavation works</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q for Hung Hom Station area C. The first submission that you referred to in paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we can just perhaps take a look at that particular document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction and [reinforcement] details at the connection between the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall. Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted such proposed changes in the connection." Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of a design report which was actually attached to the temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we have seen that many times, but just for the record, since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at B12</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably</li> </ul>
	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054.</li> <li>Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062.</li> <li>There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we understand that they actually are submissions in relation to the temporary excavation works</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q for Hung Hom Station area C.</li> <li>The first submission that you referred to in paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we can just perhaps take a look at that particular document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction and [reinforcement] details at the connection between the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall. Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted such proposed changes in the connection." Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of a design report which was actually attached to the temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we have seen that many times, but just for the record, since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at B12</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he</li> </ul>
	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. From September 2015 to December 2017.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us your position before September 2015 as well?</li> <li>A. I was in another section. I was the Chief Structural Engineer of the New Territories.</li> <li>Q. If we can now take a look at your second witness statement, which starts from H20/40054. Can I ask you to turn to paragraph 23, at 40062. There you mentioned two sets of submissions, and we understand that they actually are submissions in relation to the temporary excavation works</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q for Hung Hom Station area C. The first submission that you referred to in paragraph 23 is a submission dated 29 July 2015. If we can just perhaps take a look at that particular document. B12. It starts at 8888. Can you find that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. We can see from the heading of this letter of</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. "At the outset, I would like to point out that the two consultation submissions were made by MTRCL for design of temporary works for excavation at area C, including the design checking on permanent slab during the temporary excavation stage. They do not constitute consultation submissions for the change of construction and [reinforcement] details at the connection between the platform slab and the east diaphragm wall. Accordingly, BD cannot be regarded as having accepted such proposed changes in the connection." Then you went on to talk about section 6.2 of a design report which was actually attached to the temporary excavation works submissions, and I believe we have seen that many times, but just for the record, since you are here, I would ask you to have a look at B12</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I've been patient so far, but presumably Mr Khaw is going to invite Mr Ho to tell us when he first saw these submissions. Given the first questions</li> </ul>

	Page 57		Page 59
1	saw these submissions.	1	design change in relation to the trimming down of the
2	MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Pennicott.	2	diaphragm wall.
3	Mr Ho, can you tell us when you first saw the	3	What is your view on this suggestion?
4	submissions for the temporary excavation works?	4	A. I don't agree. These paragraphs show an intention to
5	A. A few months before this Commission started its work.	5	change the design for the diaphragm wall. A lot of
6	I saw these at that time.	6	details are not found here. For example, where will the
7	Q. Thank you. Then if we can now have a look at section	7	demolition take place and the depth and extent of the
8	B12/9034.	8	trimming and what would happen to the rebars in the
9	Do you see that?	9	diaphragm wall, and then there would be another round of
10	A. Yes.	10	concreting. All these information cannot be found in
11	Q. 6.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", and	11	the document. We need such information. They should
12	then we have the three famous paragraphs highlighted in	12	have made another submission to BD, setting out all the
13	yellow; do you see that?	13	details in the form of drawings for our approval.
14	A. Yes, I can see them.	14	Q. Thank you. If we can now take a look at the drawings
15	Q. First of all:	15	that you referred us to. If we can have a look at
16	"The top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed to	16	B13/10434.
17	the lowest level of top rebar for the EWL slab (minimum	17	If we look at this particular drawing, can you tell
18	420mm below the top level of EWL slab).	18	us whether the details as shown in this drawing are in
19	The top rebar of EWL slab at the D-wall panel will	19	support of what you just told us?
20	then fix to the top rebar of OTE slab to achieve full	20	A. No. The trimming of the top of the diaphragm wall is
21	tension laps.	21	not shown here. At the top, you can still see couplers
22	The EWL slab and OTE slab will be casted	22	for fixing with the EWL slab or OTE slab. No
23	concurrently with temporary openings [above] the	23	information of the previous paragraphs are shown here.
24	existing columns and pile caps."	24	Q. If we can maybe have a look at the next page. Perhaps
25	Do you see that?	25	we can just blow up the middle part a little bit. What
	Page 58		Page 60
	-		rage ou
1	A. Yes.	1	about the details in relation to this particular
1 2	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness</li></ul>	1 2	-
	Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:		about the details in relation to this particular
2	Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness	2	about the details in relation to this particular drawing?
2 3	Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:	2 3	about the details in relation to this particular drawing? A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs
2 3 4	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be</li> </ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li><li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li><li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li><li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li><li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li><li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you.</li><li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li><li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li><li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you.</li><li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li><li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li><li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you.</li><li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you.</li> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that couplers were to be used at the connection between the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you.</li> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph is shown here either.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that couplers were to be used at the connection between the diaphragm wall and slab. In the premises, section 6.2</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you. <ul> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph is shown here either.</li> <li>Q. If we can take a look at your third witness statement.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that couplers were to be used at the connection between the diaphragm wall and slab. In the premises, section 6.2 cannot be regarded as any proper consultation submission</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you.</li> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph is shown here either.</li> <li>Q. If we can take a look at your third witness statement. Just focus on the extract, page 40580.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that couplers were to be used at the connection between the diaphragm wall and slab. In the premises, section 6.2 cannot be regarded as any proper consultation submission to BD for acceptance of the alteration to the completed</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you.</li> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph is shown here either.</li> <li>Q. If we can take a look at your third witness statement. Just focus on the extract, page 40580. In paragraph 28, you say:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that couplers were to be used at the connection between the diaphragm wall and slab. In the premises, section 6.2 cannot be regarded as any proper consultation submission to BD for acceptance of the alteration to the completed diaphragm wall or revision of the reinforcing details at</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you. <ul> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph is shown here either.</li> <li>Q. If we can take a look at your third witness statement. Just focus on the extract, page 40580. <ul> <li>In paragraph 28, you say:</li> <li>"After the ELS plan submissions, MTRCL submitted 10</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that couplers were to be used at the connection between the diaphragm wall and slab. In the premises, section 6.2 cannot be regarded as any proper consultation submission to BD for acceptance of the alteration to the completed diaphragm wall or revision of the reinforcing details at the connection between the platform slab and the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you. <ul> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph is shown here either.</li> <li>Q. If we can take a look at your third witness statement. Just focus on the extract, page 40580. <ul> <li>In paragraph 28, you say:</li> <li>"After the ELS plan submissions, MTRCL submitted 10 permanent works amendment submissions for Hung Hom</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that couplers were to be used at the connection between the diaphragm wall and slab. In the premises, section 6.2 cannot be regarded as any proper consultation submission to BD for acceptance of the alteration to the completed diaphragm wall or revision of the reinforcing details at the connection between the platform slab and the diaphragm wall."</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you. <ul> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph is shown here either.</li> <li>Q. If we can take a look at your third witness statement. Just focus on the extract, page 40580. <ul> <li>In paragraph 28, you say:</li> <li>"After the ELS plan submissions, MTRCL submitted 10 permanent works amendment submissions for Hung Hom Station primary structure for area C", which is what you</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that couplers were to be used at the connection between the diaphragm wall and slab. In the premises, section 6.2 cannot be regarded as any proper consultation submission to BD for acceptance of the alteration to the completed diaphragm wall or revision of the reinforcing details at the connection between the platform slab and the diaphragm wall." Do you see that?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you. <ul> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph is shown here either.</li> <li>Q. If we can take a look at your third witness statement. Just focus on the extract, page 40580. <ul> <li>In paragraph 28, you say:</li> <li>"After the ELS plan submissions, MTRCL submitted 10 permanent works amendment submissions for Hung Hom Station primary structure for area C", which is what you call the "permanent works amendment submissions".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say:</li> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that couplers were to be used at the connection between the diaphragm wall and slab. In the premises, section 6.2 cannot be regarded as any proper consultation submission to BD for acceptance of the alteration to the completed diaphragm wall or revision of the reinforcing details at the connection between the platform slab and the diaphragm wall." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you. <ul> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph is shown here either.</li> <li>Q. If we can take a look at your third witness statement. Just focus on the extract, page 40580. <ul> <li>In paragraph 28, you say:</li> <li>"After the ELS plan submissions, MTRCL submitted 10 permanent works amendment submissions for Hung Hom Station primary structure for area C", which is what you call the "permanent works amendment submissions".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say: <ul> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that couplers were to be used at the connection between the diaphragm wall and slab. In the premises, section 6.2 cannot be regarded as any proper consultation submission to BD for acceptance of the alteration to the completed diaphragm wall or revision of the reinforcing details at the connection between the platform slab and the diaphragm wall."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, throughout this Inquiry we have heard evidence and</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you. <ul> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph is shown here either.</li> <li>Q. If we can take a look at your third witness statement. Just focus on the extract, page 40580. <ul> <li>In paragraph 28, you say:</li> <li>"After the ELS plan submissions, MTRCL submitted 10 permanent works amendment submissions for Hung Hom Station primary structure for area C", which is what you call the "permanent works amendment submissions".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say: <ul> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that couplers were to be used at the connection between the diaphragm wall and slab. In the premises, section 6.2 cannot be regarded as any proper consultation submission to BD for acceptance of the alteration to the completed diaphragm wall or revision of the reinforcing details at the connection between the platform slab and the diaphragm wall."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, throughout this Inquiry we have heard evidence and we have heard also some suggestion that in view of the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you. <ul> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph is shown here either.</li> <li>Q. If we can take a look at your third witness statement. Just focus on the extract, page 40580. <ul> <li>In paragraph 28, you say:</li> <li>"After the ELS plan submissions, MTRCL submitted 10 permanent works amendment submissions for Hung Hom Station primary structure for area C", which is what you call the "permanent works amendment submissions".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say: <ul> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that couplers were to be used at the connection between the diaphragm wall and slab. In the premises, section 6.2 cannot be regarded as any proper consultation submission to BD for acceptance of the alteration to the completed diaphragm wall."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, throughout this Inquiry we have heard evidence and we have heard also some suggestion that in view of the contents of the three paragraphs highlighted in yellow</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you. <ul> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph is shown here either.</li> <li>Q. If we can take a look at your third witness statement. Just focus on the extract, page 40580. <ul> <li>In paragraph 28, you say:</li> <li>"After the ELS plan submissions, MTRCL submitted 10 permanent works amendment submissions for Hung Hom Station primary structure for area C", which is what you call the "permanent works amendment submissions".</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Thank you. Then if you go back to your witness statement, paragraph 25, you say: <ul> <li>"In section 6.2 of the design report, which was attached to MTRCL's letter dated 29 July 2015, Atkins stated that the top of diaphragm wall panel will be trimmed down. However, the drawings submitted (including the excavation sequence) did not provide the relevant demolition sequence or revised details of diaphragm walls. In particular, the drawings in appendix H to the design report still showed that couplers were to be used at the connection between the diaphragm wall and slab. In the premises, section 6.2 cannot be regarded as any proper consultation submission to BD for acceptance of the alteration to the completed diaphragm wall or revision of the reinforcing details at the connection between the platform slab and the diaphragm wall."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, throughout this Inquiry we have heard evidence and we have heard also some suggestion that in view of the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>about the details in relation to this particular drawing?</li> <li>A. Again, nothing related to the aforementioned paragraphs is shown here.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can have a look at some further details at page 10557. If we can blow up a bit the diagram on the right. Yes, thank you. <ul> <li>Looking at this particular diagram, do the particulars shown in this diagram further support what you just told us?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. No information related to the aforementioned paragraph is shown here either.</li> <li>Q. If we can take a look at your third witness statement. Just focus on the extract, page 40580. <ul> <li>In paragraph 28, you say:</li> <li>"After the ELS plan submissions, MTRCL submitted 10 permanent works amendment submissions for Hung Hom Station primary structure for area C", which is what you call the "permanent works amendment submissions".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	Page 61		Page 63
1	" the structural details for the change in	1	provide various information through submissions and such
2	question were not shown in the drawings attached to the	2	information must be included on the drawing plans.
3	said submissions."	3	So, for modifications, submissions must be sent to
4	Do you see that?	4	the Buildings Department before the modifications could
5	A. Yes.	5	commence.
6	Q. If we can just take a look at some of those submissions.	6	Q. Thank you.
7	First of all, if I can take you to B10, page 7322. It's	7	Finally, I would like you to just have a look at
8	a letter dated 30 July 2015; do you see that?	8	certain parts of the transcript, in relation to Mr Jason
9	A. Yes, I see that.	9	Wong's evidence. It's Day 31, page 161, line 21. This
10	Q. That is one of the permanent works amendment submissions	10	is Mr Jason Wong's evidence:
11	that you referred us to; is that correct?	11	"And when Buildings Department accepted my
12	A. Correct.	12	appointment as CP, I think they know that I'm not
13	Q. Now, if we go to the design report relevant to this	13	daily I'm not responsible on a daily execution of the
14	particular submission, at C17/12144, there's	14	contract under 1112.
15	a section 8.2 in relation to construction sequence; do	15	Question: On what basis what gave you that
16	you see that?	16	understanding?
17	A. I see that.	17	Answer: Because the area of responsibility has been
18	Q. I think we can put this page on the screen for the time	18	made known to the RDO and Buildings Department for some
19	being, and if we can put also B12, page 9034 side by	19	time, when I was when Aidan and myself were appointed
20	side.	20	as general managers respectively for different areas of
21	Can you tell us whether the contents of the three	21	the works. So I think the Buildings Department and RDO
22	highlighted paragraphs, which appeared originally in	22	know full well which contract that I am responsible for
23	section 6.2 of the design report for the temporary	23	managing on a daily basis. So if they accepted my
24	excavation works, still appeared in the "Construction	24	appointment as competent person but they know I'm not
25	sequence" section in the permanent works submissions?	25	responsible for the day-to-day execution of the works,
	Page 62		Page 64
1	A. They no longer appeared.	1	I think they should have [understood] that sort of
1 2	<ul><li>A. They no longer appeared.</li><li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation</li></ul>	1 2	I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my
	<ul><li>A. They no longer appeared.</li><li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look</li></ul>		I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."
2	<ul><li>A. They no longer appeared.</li><li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes.</li></ul>	2	I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again." Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes.</li> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of</li> </ul>	2 3	I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again." Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes.</li> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again." Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect? A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes.</li> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li><li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li><li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes.</li> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes.</li> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li><li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li><li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes.</li> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions?</li> <li>A. Again, they no longer appeared.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes.</li> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions?</li> <li>A. Again, they no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes.</li> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions?</li> <li>A. Again, they no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us that the amendment submissions for the intended change,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all the responsibilities as CP and all the conditions in the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes. Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions? A. Again, they no longer appeared. Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us that the amendment submissions for the intended change, ie the trimming down of the diaphragm wall and also the</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all the responsibilities as CP and all the conditions in the letter must be complied with.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes. Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions? A. Again, they no longer appeared. Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us that the amendment submissions for the intended change, ie the trimming down of the diaphragm wall and also the use of through-bars instead of couplers, et cetera</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all the responsibilities as CP and all the conditions in the letter must be complied with.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. In relation to Mr Jason Wong's evidence,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes. Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions? </li> <li>A. Again, they no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us that the amendment submissions for the intended change, ie the trimming down of the diaphragm wall and also the use of through-bars instead of couplers, et cetera the amendment submissions should have been made before</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all the responsibilities as CP and all the conditions in the letter must be complied with.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. In relation to Mr Jason Wong's evidence, another part that he's covered appears at page 148 of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes. Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions? A. Again, they no longer appeared. Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us that the amendment submissions for the intended change, ie the trimming down of the diaphragm wall and also the use of through-bars instead of couplers, et cetera the amendment submissions should have been made before the relevant works were commenced; do you remember that?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all the responsibilities as CP and all the conditions in the letter must be complied with.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. In relation to Mr Jason Wong's evidence, another part that he's covered appears at page 148 of the same transcript. It starts from line 8. The</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes. <ul> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of</li> <li>"Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Again, they no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us that the amendment submissions for the intended change, ie the trimming down of the diaphragm wall and also the use of through-bars instead of couplers, et cetera the amendment submissions should have been made before the relevant works were commenced; do you remember that?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all the responsibilities as CP and all the conditions in the letter must be complied with.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. In relation to Mr Jason Wong's evidence, another part that he's covered appears at page 148 of the same transcript. It starts from line 8. The question was:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes. Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions?</li> <li>A. Again, they no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us that the amendment submissions for the intended change, ie the trimming down of the diaphragm wall and also the use of through-bars instead of couplers, et cetera the amendment submissions should have been made before the relevant works were commenced; do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us why this would be necessary?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all the responsibilities as CP and all the conditions in the letter must be complied with.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. In relation to Mr Jason Wong's evidence, another part that he's covered appears at page 148 of the same transcript. It starts from line 8. The question was:     "Regarding devising checklists, are you familiar"</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes. <ul> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of</li> <li>"Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Again, they no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us that the amendment submissions for the intended change, ie the trimming down of the diaphragm wall and also the use of through-bars instead of couplers, et cetera the amendment submissions should have been made before the relevant works were commenced; do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us why this would be necessary?</li> <li>A. According to the instrument of exemption issued by the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all the responsibilities as CP and all the conditions in the letter must be complied with.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. In relation to Mr Jason Wong's evidence, another part that he's covered appears at page 148 of the same transcript. It starts from line 8. The question was:     "Regarding devising checklists, are you familiar with the requirement under the Code of Practice, in</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes. <ul> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions?</li> <li>A. Again, they no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us that the amendment submissions for the intended change, ie the trimming down of the diaphragm wall and also the use of through-bars instead of couplers, et cetera the amendment submissions should have been made before the relevant works were commenced; do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us why this would be necessary?</li> <li>A. According to the instrument of exemption issued by the Building Authority on HUH Station, the MTRC had to</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all the responsibilities as CP and all the conditions in the letter must be complied with.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. In relation to Mr Jason Wong's evidence, another part that he's covered appears at page 148 of the same transcript. It starts from line 8. The question was:</li> <li>"Regarding devising checklists, are you familiar with the requirement under the Code of Practice, in particular table 5.1, as to the items that you have to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes. <ul> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Again, they no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us that the amendment submissions for the intended change, ie the trimming down of the diaphragm wall and also the use of through-bars instead of couplers, et cetera the amendment submissions should have been made before the relevant works were commenced; do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us why this would be necessary?</li> <li>A. According to the instrument of exemption issued by the Building Authority on HUH Station, the MTRC had to submit a management plan. Before the commencement of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all the responsibilities as CP and all the conditions in the letter must be complied with.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. In relation to Mr Jason Wong's evidence, another part that he's covered appears at page 148 of the same transcript. It starts from line 8. The question was:</li> <li>"Regarding devising checklists, are you familiar with the requirement under the Code of Practice, in particular table 5.1, as to the items that you have to include in the checklist?"</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes. <ul> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Again, they no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us that the amendment submissions for the intended change, ie the trimming down of the diaphragm wall and also the use of through-bars instead of couplers, et cetera the amendment submissions should have been made before the relevant works were commenced; do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us why this would be necessary?</li> <li>A. According to the instrument of exemption issued by the Building Authority on HUH Station, the MTRC had to submit a management plan. Before the commencement of any works, including new submissions or modifications,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all the responsibilities as CP and all the conditions in the letter must be complied with.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. In relation to Mr Jason Wong's evidence, another part that he's covered appears at page 148 of the same transcript. It starts from line 8. The question was:</li> <li>"Regarding devising checklists, are you familiar with the requirement under the Code of Practice, in particular table 5.1, as to the items that you have to include in the checklist?"</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes. <ul> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Again, they no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us that the amendment submissions for the intended change, ie the trimming down of the diaphragm wall and also the use of through-bars instead of couplers, et cetera the amendment submissions should have been made before the relevant works were commenced; do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us why this would be necessary?</li> <li>A. According to the instrument of exemption issued by the Building Authority on HUH Station, the MTRC had to submit a management plan. Before the commencement of any works, including new submissions or modifications, they must be submitted to the Buildings Department for</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again." Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect? A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all the responsibilities as CP and all the conditions in the letter must be complied with. Q. Thank you. In relation to Mr Jason Wong's evidence, another part that he's covered appears at page 148 of the same transcript. It starts from line 8. The question was: "Regarding devising checklists, are you familiar with the requirement under the Code of Practice, in particular table 5.1, as to the items that you have to include in the checklist?" Then Mr Wong said: "Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. They no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Maybe we can take one more example. That is in relation to the 4 November 2015 submission. We can have a look at B16/13758. Yes. <ul> <li>Here also, under section 8.2, under the heading of "Construction sequence", can you tell us whether the three highlighted paragraphs in the original design report, ie in the original 6.2, still appear in this permanent works submissions?</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Again, they no longer appeared.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. Now, in your witness statement, you told us that the amendment submissions for the intended change, ie the trimming down of the diaphragm wall and also the use of through-bars instead of couplers, et cetera the amendment submissions should have been made before the relevant works were commenced; do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Can you tell us why this would be necessary?</li> <li>A. According to the instrument of exemption issued by the Building Authority on HUH Station, the MTRC had to submit a management plan. Before the commencement of any works, including new submissions or modifications,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>I think they should have [understood] that sort of different responsibility under myself. That's my interpretation, again."</li> <li>Do you have any comment on Mr Jason Wong's evidence in this respect?</li> <li>A. I do not agree with his view. Under the IoE arrangement, the CP would carry out the work of the AP and RSE. As the contract CP, he must be responsible for everything relevant. For all the incoming submissions and the acceptance letters issued, they are all addressed to the CP. So he was obliged to fulfil all the responsibilities as CP and all the conditions in the letter must be complied with.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. In relation to Mr Jason Wong's evidence, another part that he's covered appears at page 148 of the same transcript. It starts from line 8. The question was:</li> <li>"Regarding devising checklists, are you familiar with the requirement under the Code of Practice, in particular table 5.1, as to the items that you have to include in the checklist?"</li> </ul>

	Page 65		Page 67
1	Question: Good. Thank you.	1	according to our Code of Practice for Site Supervision,
2	The last item under the AP stream requires the	2	the requirements must be added to the checklist.
3	checklist to take into consideration the specific	3	Q. Perhaps we can take a look at the acceptance letter or
4	requirements set out by the Building Authority under the	4	perhaps one of the attachments to the acceptance letter,
5	approval letters	5	at H9/3901.
6	Answer: Yes.	6	There we see certain conditions on mechanical
7	Question: and in this particular case it means	7	couplers for steel reinforcing bars for ductility
8	the acceptance letters?	8	requirement; do you see that?
9	Answer: Well, I would disagree, because that says,	9	A. Yes.
10	in the Code of Practice, 'approval of plans' which is	10	Q. And paragraph (b) sets out what the CP actually should
11	exempted [from] the Buildings Ordinance, under the	11	do; do you see that?
12	IoE/IoC. So those are relating to approval plans and	12	A. Yes.
13	consent requirement, which is exempted. So that's why	13	Q. Is that in support of what you just told us regarding
14	I would not include those acceptance conditions which is	14	your comments on Mr Wong's evidence?
15	under the consultation submission submit under the IoE	15	A. In this appendix, under subparagraph (b), the CP should
16	into the checklist. Different things."	16	design the inspection checklist for those who work under
17	Then he went on to say:	17	them doing the job as supervisors.
18	"Sorry, I don't want to confuse my people of their	18	MR KHAW: Sorry, I'm just checking whether there should be
19	statutory and non-statutory responsibilities, put it	19	one clarification in relation to the transcript or the
20	this way.	20	translation which appears at [draft] page 60, line 21,
21	Question: So your understanding at that time is,	21	because Mr Ho actually referred to acceptance by the BD
22	notwithstanding the requirement under table 5.1 of the	22	in relation to the submissions, but it's just that the
23	Code of Practice, you consider that because we have	23	word "acceptance" does not appear in the transcript, so
24	a different procedure under the IoE, there was no	24	just for the record.
25	approval letter	25	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.
	Page 66		Page 68
1	Answer: That's correct.	1	MR KHAW: I have no further questions for Mr Ho.
2	Question: so although a condition or specific	2	Mr Ho, counsel for the Commission, Mr Pennicott,
3	requirement was set out in the acceptance letter, you	3	will first ask you some questions. Lawyers acting for
4	don't need to take those into [account] in devising the	4	other parties may ask you some questions, and in the
5	checklist?	5	meantime, Chairman and the Commissioner may want to
6	Answer: That's my understanding, because the SSP	6	discuss various matters with you. So please remain
7	forms are statutory. The acceptance condition under the	7	seated.
8	IoE consultation submission are non-statutory. So	8	WITNESS: I understand that.
9	that's why I don't want to mix them up."	9	Examination by MR PENNICOTT
10	Do you see that?	10	MR PENNICOTT: Mr Ho, good afternoon.
11	A. Yes.	11	A. (In English) Good afternoon.
12	Q. Do you have any comments on Mr Wong's evidence?	12	Q. As Mr Khaw has just indicated, my name is Ian Pennicott,
13	A. Basically, the IoE only exempts the drawing plan	13	I am one of the counsel to the Commission, and I have
14	approval procedure, according to the Buildings	14	a few questions for you. Thank you very much for coming
15	Ordinance. For the acceptance letters issued under the	15	along to give evidence to the Commission today.
16	consultation submission, there are a number of	16	Mr Ho, can we first of all try to establish what it
17	requirements and conditions, and they are to satisfy	17	is you actually know about contract 1112 and as
18	safety and health standards under the Buildings	18	distinguished from the views you express in your witness
19	Ordinance.	19	statement and orally this morning in your
20	So, for acceptance letters issued by the BD, they	20	evidence-in-chief.
21	are akin to approval letters. The only exception is	21	Firstly, Mr Ho, you told us earlier that up to
22	that there are exemptions. The letters we issue are	22	September 2015, you were the Chief Structural
23	addressed directly to the CP, so for any additional	23	Engineer/New Territories?
24	conditions, when the CP draws up the checklist, he has	24	A. No. Kowloon and Rail, I was
25	to fulfil all the conditions laid out in the letter, and	25	Q. No. You told us that you were the Chief Structural

	Page 69		Page 71
1	Engineer of Kowloon between September 2015 and December	1	lend support, is that right
2	2017.	2	A. Right.
3	A. Right.	3	Q to the Highways Department and in particular the RDO?
4	Q. You told us that up to September 2015, you were the	4	A. Maybe I should explain more clearly my position. They
5	Chief Structural Engineer/New Territories. When did you	5	were involved in vetting submissions related to SCL. If
6	take up that particular role?	6	it's the submission related to the first design, they
7	A. It's November 2014, from November 2014 to September	7	would have to issue a letter either offering comment or
8	2015.	8	signifying their acceptance. The design itself would
9	Q. All right. So I think that's okay for our purposes.	9	have to be vetted by this Chief Structural
10	Now, in your role as Chief Structural Engineer/New	10	Engineer/Kowloon & rail for agreement, and that's me at
11	Territories between November 2014 and September 2015,	11	that time. That's before they issued the letter that
12	did you have any involvement at all with the SCL	12	I have just talked about. That's in the case of
13	project?	13	Hung Hom Station.
14	A. No.	14	MR KHAW: Sorry to interrupt, Mr Pennicott. Perhaps it's
15	Q. In your role as Chief Structural Engineer of the Kowloon	15	probably a matter of translation which gave rise to some
16	District between September 2015 and December 2017, did	16	confusion, because if we look at [draft] page 71,
17	you have any involvement with the SCL project?	17	line 8, it says, "As shown by the organisation chart
18	A. Yes.	18	that we have just seen, I was seconded to the Highways
19	Q. What was your involvement with the SCL project during	19	Department".
20	that period?	20	I believe Mr Ho was saying that he was the head to
21	A. As shown by the organisation chart that we have just	21	the one who was seconded to the Highways Department, not
22	seen, I was seconded to the Highways Department	22	that he was seconded to the Highways Department.
23	[disputed interpretation], and when BD vetted the	23	MR PENNICOTT: Understood.
24	submissions, if there's a need to involve, to seek the	24	Is that right, Mr Ho?
25	agreement of the Chief Structural Engineer, then anyone	25	A. Yes.
	Page 70		Page 72
1	holding my post would have to be consulted and the	1	Ũ
2	consent of that post-holder would have to be sought.		O Thank you very much That's a bit clearer now Thank
		1	Q. Thank you very much. That's a bit clearer now. Thank
2		2	you.
3	Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation	2 3	you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can
4	Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you	2 3 4	you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior
4 5	Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've	2 3 4 5	you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were
4 5 6	Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.	2 3 4 5 6	you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie
4 5 6 7	<ul><li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li><li>A. Yes, correct.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief
4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?
4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the Buildings Department. My post was for Kowloon &amp; rail.</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q between September 2015 and December 2017; is that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the Buildings Department. My post was for Kowloon &amp; rail. So I was responsible, in part, for vetting drawings</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q between September 2015 and December 2017; is that right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the Buildings Department. My post was for Kowloon &amp; rail. So I was responsible, in part, for vetting drawings related to Kowloon area. If this team which was</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q between September 2015 and December 2017; is that right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the Buildings Department. My post was for Kowloon &amp; rail. So I was responsible, in part, for vetting drawings related to Kowloon area. If this team which was seconded to RDO, if there's something, some drawings</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q between September 2015 and December 2017; is that right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So you were seconded to that position for that full</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the Buildings Department. My post was for Kowloon &amp; rail. So I was responsible, in part, for vetting drawings related to Kowloon area. If this team which was seconded to RDO, if there's something, some drawings related to Hung Hom Station, submitted for approval</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q between September 2015 and December 2017; is that right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So you were seconded to that position for that full period?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the Buildings Department. My post was for Kowloon &amp; rail. So I was responsible, in part, for vetting drawings related to Kowloon area. If this team which was seconded to RDO, if there's something, some drawings related to Hung Hom Station, submitted for approval because the agreement of a more senior post-holder, as</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q between September 2015 and December 2017; is that right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So you were seconded to that position for that full period?</li> <li>A. I was holding a post in the Buildings Department, so in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the Buildings Department. My post was for Kowloon &amp; rail. So I was responsible, in part, for vetting drawings related to Kowloon area. If this team which was seconded to RDO, if there's something, some drawings related to Hung Hom Station, submitted for approval because the agreement of a more senior post-holder, as Chief Structural Engineer, was required, then it would</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q between September 2015 and December 2017; is that right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So you were seconded to that position for that full period?</li> <li>A. I was holding a post in the Buildings Department, so in that sense I was not seconded. The Chief Structural</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the Buildings Department. My post was for Kowloon &amp; rail. So I was responsible, in part, for vetting drawings related to Kowloon area. If this team which was seconded to RDO, if there's something, some drawings related to Hung Hom Station, submitted for approval because the agreement of a more senior post-holder, as Chief Structural Engineer, was required, then it would be me doing this job. The BO submissions, if there's</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q between September 2015 and December 2017; is that right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So you were seconded to that position for that full period?</li> <li>A. I was holding a post in the Buildings Department, so in that sense I was not seconded. The Chief Structural Engineer here would provide technical support to the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the Buildings Department. My post was for Kowloon &amp; rail. So I was responsible, in part, for vetting drawings related to Kowloon area. If this team which was seconded to RDO, if there's something, some drawings related to Hung Hom Station, submitted for approval because the agreement of a more senior post-holder, as Chief Structural Engineer, was required, then it would be me doing this job. The BO submissions, if there's a need to seek views, then I, as Chief Structural</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q between September 2015 and December 2017; is that right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So you were seconded to that position for that full period?</li> <li>A. I was holding a post in the Buildings Department, so in that sense I was not seconded. The Chief Structural Engineer here would provide technical support to the left to the BO team on the left.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the Buildings Department. My post was for Kowloon &amp; rail. So I was responsible, in part, for vetting drawings related to Kowloon area. If this team which was seconded to RDO, if there's something, some drawings related to Hung Hom Station, submitted for approval because the agreement of a more senior post-holder, as Chief Structural Engineer, was required, then it would be me doing this job. The BO submissions, if there's a need to seek views, then I, as Chief Structural Engineer in the Buildings Department, will offer my</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q between September 2015 and December 2017; is that right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So you were seconded to that position for that full period?</li> <li>A. I was holding a post in the Buildings Department, so in that sense I was not seconded. The Chief Structural Engineer here would provide technical support to the left to the BO team on the left.</li> <li>Q. Sorry, Mr Ho, I just want to get this absolutely clear.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the Buildings Department. My post was for Kowloon &amp; rail. So I was responsible, in part, for vetting drawings related to Kowloon area. If this team which was seconded to RDO, if there's something, some drawings related to Hung Hom Station, submitted for approval because the agreement of a more senior post-holder, as Chief Structural Engineer, was required, then it would be me doing this job. The BO submissions, if there's a need to seek views, then I, as Chief Structural Engineer in the Buildings Department, will offer my advice to the seconded team working in the RDO.</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q between September 2015 and December 2017; is that right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So you were seconded to that position for that full period?</li> <li>A. I was holding a post in the Buildings Department, so in that sense I was not seconded. The Chief Structural Engineer here would provide technical support to the left to the BO team on the left.</li> <li>Q. Sorry, Mr Ho, I just want to get this absolutely clear. Where it says on this chart and let's just take</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the Buildings Department. My post was for Kowloon &amp; rail. So I was responsible, in part, for vetting drawings related to Kowloon area. If this team which was seconded to RDO, if there's something, some drawings related to Hung Hom Station, submitted for approval because the agreement of a more senior post-holder, as Chief Structural Engineer, was required, then it would be me doing this job. The BO submissions, if there's a need to seek views, then I, as Chief Structural Engineer in the Buildings Department, will offer my advice to the seconded team working in the RDO.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you. That's clear to me</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Right. So if we go back, please, to the organisation chart at H7/2657. We know that on 27 December 2017, you became the Assistant Director/New Buildings 2, and we've seen that box.</li> <li>A. Yes, correct.</li> <li>Q. Now, the box underneath, where it says "Chief Structural Engineer/Kowloon &amp; Rail", that was you also</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q between September 2015 and December 2017; is that right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So you were seconded to that position for that full period?</li> <li>A. I was holding a post in the Buildings Department, so in that sense I was not seconded. The Chief Structural Engineer here would provide technical support to the left to the BO team on the left.</li> <li>Q. Sorry, Mr Ho, I just want to get this absolutely clear.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>you.</li> <li>COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, just so that I can understand, Mr Ho are we saying that the senior structural engineer and the structural engineer were actually seconded, but they had a dotted line, ie a professional line, to you in your role of Chief Structural Engineer within the Buildings Department?</li> <li>A. I was a chief structural engineer working in the Buildings Department. My post was for Kowloon &amp; rail. So I was responsible, in part, for vetting drawings related to Kowloon area. If this team which was seconded to RDO, if there's something, some drawings related to Hung Hom Station, submitted for approval because the agreement of a more senior post-holder, as Chief Structural Engineer, was required, then it would be me doing this job. The BO submissions, if there's a need to seek views, then I, as Chief Structural Engineer in the Buildings Department, will offer my</li> </ul>

Q. And in relation to the SCL project, your role was to

25

MR PENNICOTT: Indeed.

24

	Page 73		Page 75
1	responsibilities were not simply limited to the SCL	1	Q. Okay.
2	project; your responsibilities were, as it were,	2	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, Mr Ho, do we know who wa
3	Kowloon-wide?	3	holding the post during that period in 2015, before you
4	A. Correct.	4	took the post up in September 2015?
5	Q. And, as I understand it, the two senior structural	5	A. Another colleague who was since retired. The name is
6	engineers that were seconded that's the senior, not	6	Lee Yun Choi.
7	the structural engineer but the senior structural	7	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Thank you.
8	engineers were two gentlemen, Wong Wing Keung, who	8	MR PENNICOTT: So, Mr Ho, just picking up where I left off
9	was in post up to January 2016.	9	a little earlier your evidence regarding the various
10	A. Correct.	10	submissions that you refer to in your report are really
11	Q. And he was replaced by Mr Lok Pui Fai from January 2016,	11	views you had no contemporary knowledge of these
12	from whom we will be hearing later.	12	documents, you weren't considering them back in 2015 and
13	A. Correct.	13	2016, so you are expressing your views and opinions on
14	Q. Okay. One of the reasons I stood up earlier, when	14	those documents, having reviewed them more recently?
15	Mr Khaw was asking you some questions, was he was	15	A. Based on the interpretation of the inspection results,
16	showing you, to start with, some let's take it in	16	I would make my judgment.
17	stages.	17	Q. Yes. I'm just Mr Khaw was getting you to look at the
18	First of all, he showed you a temporary works	18	submissions and look at paragraphs in the submissions
19	submission, TWD submission, that was submitted to the	19	and compare one submission with another submission, and
20	Buildings Department by the MTR on 29 July 2015.	20	so forth, and the views that you have expressed in your
21	A. Yes.	21	witness statement about these matters are all views that
22	Q. My understanding of a question that Mr Khaw asked you,	22	you have formed in the last few months, effectively?
23	and your answer, is that you first saw that particular	23	A. Correct.
24	submission earlier this year. Is that correct?	24	Q. So you are giving your evidence, as I understand it, on
25	A. Correct.	25	the basis of your general and indeed long-term
	Page 74		Page 76
1	Q. He then showed you another temporary works submission,	1	experience with the Buildings Department?
2	dated 23 March 2016, and again is it correct that the	2	A. It was based on my years of experience approving
3	first time you saw that submission was earlier this	3	drawings and plans and what I would do under different
4	year?	4	scenarios.
5	A. Correct.	5	Q. Understood.
6	Q. Later on, Mr Khaw showed you two out of a list of ten	6	You deal quite extensively in your witness
7	permanent works submissions, and the two he showed	7	statement, Mr Ho, with the instrument of exemption.
8	you let's take it in stages were dated 30 July	8	A. Yes.
9	2015 and then 4 November 2015.	9	Q. Under which, amongst other things, the MTR is required
10	Is it also the case that the first time you saw	10	to implement a consultation process in relation to the
11	those submissions was earlier this year?	11	design of the works.
12	A. Yes.	12	A. Yes.
13	Q. So it is the case that all of those submissions were not	13	Q. As you I think rightly point out in your witness
14	documents that found their way to you, as the Chief	14	statement, when the project management plan and various
15	Structural Engineer/Kowloon, back in 2015 and 2016?	15	documents make reference to "accepted" or "agreed by the
16	A. Correct.	16	Buildings Department", what is meant in reality is that
17	Q. Okay. But can I ask you this, Mr Ho. If those	17	plans and proposals should be submitted for consultation
18	submissions had been considered by Mr Wong or Mr Lok, so		under the IoE scheme?
19	depending on the date, if they had had any difficulties	19	A. Correct.
1.00		20	Q. One of the significant differences between the IoE
20	or issues with those type of submissions, could they		
21	have come to you and spoken to you about them?	21	scheme and, if I can put it this way, the normal
21 22	have come to you and spoken to you about them? A. If, in vetting the submissions, they have problems, they	21 22	situation is that the turnaround time in terms of
21 22 23	<ul><li>have come to you and spoken to you about them?</li><li>A. If, in vetting the submissions, they have problems, they would have to consult a chief structural engineer. If</li></ul>	21 22 23	situation is that the turnaround time in terms of consultation and "approval" is quicker?
21 22	have come to you and spoken to you about them? A. If, in vetting the submissions, they have problems, they	21 22	situation is that the turnaround time in terms of

	Page 77		Page 79
1	28 days or, if something is urgent or high priority,	1	Q. "Under the IoE", you say, "MTR was required to submit
2	14 days	2	the formal project management plan to BD."
3	A. Correct.	3	And we know that they did, that is the MTR did, from
4	Q compared with 60 days and 30 days under the normal	4	time to time submit certain project management plans.
5	situation?	5	A. Correct.
6	A. Correct.	6	Q. Could we please just look at B4/2075.
7	Q. So one advantage to MTR and Leighton in this particular	7	Sorry, I perhaps ought to just orient ourselves. If
8	contract is that they could expect matters to be dealt	8	we could go back, please, to B4/1952. This, as you can
9	with more expeditiously?	9	see, Mr Ho, is the MTR project management plan dated
10	A. Correct.	10	26 July 2013; do you see that?
11 12	Q. No doubt that was a reason why people needed to be seconded into the Highways Department and the RDO team	11 12	A. I see that.
12	and why also Pypun were involved?	12	Q. It was submitted, we can see from the previous page, by Dr Philco Wong on 2 August 2013.
13	A. Yes.	13	Then if we could go, please, to 2074. This is
15	Q. Mr Ho, can I just ask you this. In your role as the	15	appendix 9 to the project management plan. Then if you
16	Chief Structural Engineer in the period September 2015	16	could go, please, to 2075, which is where we started,
17	onwards, did you have any personal dealings with Pypun?	17	there is a flow chart and it is headed, we can see at
18	A. Basically, no.	18	the top, "Administrative procedure for consultation
19	Q. Presumably, you were generally aware of their engagement		submissions under IoE/IoC".
20	and their existence and what they were doing on the job,	20	A. I see that.
21	but you had no reason to relate with them?	21	Q. Is this something you have looked at and considered,
22	A. I would deal with the seconded staff, who are the senior	22	Mr Ho?
23	structural engineers or structural engineers. In my	23	A. Yes.
24	term, they might have made one or two presentations to	24	Q. You will see under the box towards the bottom
25	explain their designs. So there were some people or	25	a description, "Completion of works"; do you see that?
	Page 78		Page 80
1	indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure,	1	Page 80 A. I see that.
2	indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.	2	<ul><li>A. I see that.</li><li>Q. What is required under the project management plan,</li></ul>
2 3	indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them. Q. Okay.	2 3	<ul><li>A. I see that.</li><li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read</li></ul>
2 3 4	<ul><li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li><li>Q. Okay.</li><li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. I see that.</li><li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li><li>Q. Okay.</li><li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>A. I see that.</li><li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li><li>Q. Okay.</li><li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>A. I see that.</li><li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li><li>A. Correct.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li><li>Q. Okay.</li><li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li><li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li><li>Q. Okay.</li><li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li><li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. And the acceptance letters required a QSP to be</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission that is made, you would expect an as-built record plan?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. And the acceptance letters required a QSP to be prepared and submitted?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission that is made, you would expect an as-built record plan?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. And the acceptance letters required a QSP to be</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission that is made, you would expect an as-built record plan?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. And the acceptance letters required a QSP to be prepared and submitted?</li> <li>A. For the appendix about mechanical couplers and ductility</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission that is made, you would expect an as-built record plan?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So, for example, the diaphragm walls were the subject</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. And the acceptance letters required a QSP to be prepared and submitted?</li> <li>A. For the appendix about mechanical couplers and ductility couplers, QSP was required.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission that is made, you would expect an as-built record plan?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So, for example, the diaphragm walls were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. And the acceptance letters required a QSP to be prepared and submitted?</li> <li>A. For the appendix about mechanical couplers and ductility couplers, QSP was required.</li> <li>Q. But you had no reason, I imagine, to consider that QSP</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission that is made, you would expect an as-built record plan?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So, for example, the diaphragm walls were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. And the acceptance letters required a QSP to be prepared and submitted?</li> <li>A. For the appendix about mechanical couplers and ductility couplers, QSP was required.</li> <li>Q. But you had no reason, I imagine, to consider that QSP in any detail; would that be right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Can I ask you, please, to go to paragraph 8 of your</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission that is made, you would expect an as-built record plan?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So, for example, the diaphragm walls were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So once they were not completed, the fact that they were the subject matter of a separate consultation</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. And the acceptance letters required a QSP to be prepared and submitted?</li> <li>A. For the appendix about mechanical couplers and ductility couplers, QSP was required.</li> <li>Q. But you had no reason, I imagine, to consider that QSP in any detail; would that be right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Can I ask you, please, to go to paragraph 8 of your first witness statement. It's at H2170. You say there:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission that is made, you would expect an as-built record plan?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So, for example, the diaphragm walls were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So once they were completed, even though, obviously, the works as a whole were not completed, the fact that they were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission submission, you expected as-built drawings and records</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. And the acceptance letters required a QSP to be prepared and submitted?</li> <li>A. For the appendix about mechanical couplers and ductility couplers, QSP was required.</li> <li>Q. But you had no reason, I imagine, to consider that QSP in any detail; would that be right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Can I ask you, please, to go to paragraph 8 of your first witness statement. It's at H2170. You say there: "The IoE was issued by the Building Authority having</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission that is made, you would expect an as-built record plan?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So, for example, the diaphragm walls were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So once they were completed, even though, obviously, the works as a whole were not completed, the fact that they were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission, you expected as-built drawings and records to be submitted for the diaphragm walls?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. And the acceptance letters required a QSP to be prepared and submitted?</li> <li>A. For the appendix about mechanical couplers and ductility couplers, QSP was required.</li> <li>Q. But you had no reason, I imagine, to consider that QSP in any detail; would that be right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Can I ask you, please, to go to paragraph 8 of your first witness statement. It's at H2170. You say there: "The IoE was issued by the Building Authority having regard to the draft project management plan of MTR dated</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission that is made, you would expect an as-built record plan?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So, for example, the diaphragm walls were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So once they were completed, even though, obviously, the works as a whole were not completed, the fact that they were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission, you expected as-built drawings and records to be submitted for the diaphragm walls?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. And the acceptance letters required a QSP to be prepared and submitted?</li> <li>A. For the appendix about mechanical couplers and ductility couplers, QSP was required.</li> <li>Q. But you had no reason, I imagine, to consider that QSP in any detail; would that be right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Can I ask you, please, to go to paragraph 8 of your first witness statement. It's at H2170. You say there: "The IoE was issued by the Building Authority having regard to the draft project management plan of MTR dated 22 November 2012."</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission that is made, you would expect an as-built record plan?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So, for example, the diaphragm walls were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So once they were completed, even though, obviously, the works as a whole were not completed, the fact that they were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission, you expected as-built drawings and records to be submitted for the diaphragm walls?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Just help me with this, Mr Ho, if you can. We know</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. And the acceptance letters required a QSP to be prepared and submitted?</li> <li>A. For the appendix about mechanical couplers and ductility couplers, QSP was required.</li> <li>Q. But you had no reason, I imagine, to consider that QSP in any detail; would that be right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Can I ask you, please, to go to paragraph 8 of your first witness statement. It's at H2170. You say there: "The IoE was issued by the Building Authority having regard to the draft project management plan of MTR dated 22 November 2012."</li> <li>Again, I imagine that's a document that you've</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission that is made, you would expect an as-built record plan?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So, for example, the diaphragm walls were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So once they were completed, even though, obviously, the works as a whole were not completed, the fact that they were the subject matter of a separate consult drawings and records to be submitted for the diaphragm walls?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Just help me with this, Mr Ho, if you can. We know and if there's anything you don't know in this, please</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>indeed there were people from Pypun but I wasn't sure, but basically I had no dealings with them.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>Mr Ho, did you have any knowledge, in your role from September 2015 onwards, of the quality supervision plan in relation to installation of couplers?</li> <li>A. I knew about it because it was in the appendix of one of our letters.</li> <li>Q. One of the acceptance letters?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Right. And the acceptance letters required a QSP to be prepared and submitted?</li> <li>A. For the appendix about mechanical couplers and ductility couplers, QSP was required.</li> <li>Q. But you had no reason, I imagine, to consider that QSP in any detail; would that be right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Can I ask you, please, to go to paragraph 8 of your first witness statement. It's at H2170. You say there: "The IoE was issued by the Building Authority having regard to the draft project management plan of MTR dated 22 November 2012."</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. What is required under the project management plan, among other things, is that, as I understand as I read this, is an as-built record plan to be submitted on completion of works.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. If I've understood the position correctly, what that actually means, if one reads that in conjunction with the heading, "Administrative procedure for consultation submissions", is that for each consultation submission that is made, you would expect an as-built record plan?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. So, for example, the diaphragm walls were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. So once they were completed, even though, obviously, the works as a whole were not completed, the fact that they were the subject matter of a separate consultation submission, you expected as-built drawings and records to be submitted for the diaphragm walls?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Just help me with this, Mr Ho, if you can. We know</li> </ul>

1walls were essentially completed in the middle of 2015, a few months before you took up your post in September; 3 all right?1And after the proof test was passed they would I to wait until the proof test was passed before they 3 continue with the slabs. It's not that they can do the without fulfilling the conditions. They would have wait until the approval was given, and that's why i 6 done in batches, and for every batch they will have satisfy the same conditions before they can proceet 81And after the proof test was passed they would I to wait until the proof test was passed before they continue with the slabs. It's not that they can do the without fulfilling the conditions. They would have wait until the approval was given, and that's why i 65made and they were made in a series, ultimately, of six batches; do you remember that?56done in batches, and for every batch they will have satisfy the same conditions before they can proceet 87A. Yes.99walls and some came after?910A. Yes.911Q. However, final approval of the entirety of the diaphragm 11112A. Yes.1113A. Yes.	can is to was to l with
<ul> <li>a few months before you took up your post in September;</li> <li>all right?</li> <li>But prior to that date, as-built submissions were</li> <li>made and they were made in a series, ultimately, of six</li> <li>batches; do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And some preceded the actual completion of diaphragm</li> <li>walls and some came after?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. However, final approval of the entirety of the diaphragm</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>I. Q. However, final approval of the entirety of the diaphragm</li> <li>a few months before you took up your post in September;</li> <li>a few months before you took up your post in September;</li> <li>a few months before you took up your post in September;</li> <li>to wait until the proof test was passed before they can do the stabs.</li> <li>to wait until the approval was given, and that's why in done in batches, and for every batch they will have satisfy the same conditions before they can proceed the stabs.</li> <li>That's the requirement of the Buildings Department of the Buildings Department of the Substable of the stabs.</li> <li>the stabs.</li> <lithe li="" stabs.<=""> <li>the</li></lithe></ul>	can is to was to l with
<ul> <li>But prior to that date, as-built submissions were</li> <li>made and they were made in a series, ultimately, of six</li> <li>batches; do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And some preceded the actual completion of diaphragm</li> <li>walls and some came after?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Walls and some came after?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>U. However, final approval of the entirety of the diaphragm</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>However, final approval of the entirety of the diaphragm</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	to was to with
<ul> <li>made and they were made in a series, ultimately, of six</li> <li>batches; do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And some preceded the actual completion of diaphragm</li> <li>walls and some came after?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>M. Yes.</li> </ul>	was to l with
<ul> <li>batches; do you remember that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And some preceded the actual completion of diaphragm</li> <li>walls and some came after?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>M. Yes.</li> </ul>	to l with
<ul> <li>7 A. Yes.</li> <li>8 Q. And some preceded the actual completion of diaphragm</li> <li>9 walls and some came after?</li> <li>10 A. Yes.</li> <li>11 Q. However, final approval of the entirety of the diaphragm</li> <li>7 satisfy the same conditions before they can procee</li> <li>8 the slabs.</li> <li>9 That's the requirement of the Buildings Departm</li> <li>10 CHAIRMAN: You have to then carry out a proof text</li> <li>11 A. Yes.</li> </ul>	l with
8Q. And some preceded the actual completion of diaphragm8the slabs.9walls and some came after?9That's the requirement of the Buildings Departm10A. Yes.10CHAIRMAN: You have to then carry out a proof text11Q. However, final approval of the entirety of the diaphragm11A. Yes.	
9walls and some came after?9That's the requirement of the Buildings Departm10A. Yes.10CHAIRMAN: You have to then carry out a proof text11Q. However, final approval of the entirety of the diaphragm11A. Yes.	ent.
10A. Yes.10CHAIRMAN: You have to then carry out a proof ter11Q. However, final approval of the entirety of the diaphragm11A. Yes.	ent.
11 Q. However, final approval of the entirety of the diaphragm 11 A. Yes.	
	t?
12 walls did not come I say "approval" acceptance of 12 CHAIRMAN: And a proof test?	
13 the design by BD of the revised design, which we know 13 A. The diaphragm wall was actually a foundation. I	n our
14about, didn't come until some time later?14acceptance letter, in the appendix of that letter, we	
15A. Yes.15asked for some tests after completion to be carried	
16Q. Possibly not until, ultimately, 2017?16For diaphragm walls, they have to bore a hole from	the
17A. Yes.17top to the rock layer. They have to prove that the	
18Q. But nonetheless, obviously the works, and in particular18diaphragm wall and the rock satisfy the original	
19 to the slabs, the EWL slab and the NSL slab, continued, 19 requirements. Our colleagues would go down to t	
20 even though the diaphragm walls had not been, as it 20 to see this so-called coring test, and then they should be a solution of the second	
21 were, ultimately signed off by the Buildings Department? 21 wait until the green light was given by us before the	ey
22 A. Correct. 22 proceed to the slab works.	
23 Q. So is that a normal situation? How do you rationalise, 24 MR PENNICOTT: Yes. So the point that we got	
24 if you like, the situation where the slabs are permitted 24 eventually. What is critical for the next operations	to
25 to continue to be built even though the diaphragm wall 25 continue, in this particular case, let's say the	
	ge 84
1 as-built situation has not been formalised and signed 1 construction of the EWL slab, is that various forms of	
2 off by the Buildings Department? 2 proof testing are done to the various panels of the	
3 A. It would depend on the characteristics of individual 3 diaphragm wall, and those proof tests are done as the	
4 sites. In this site, the diaphragm wall is big and 4 works progressed. They are not all done at the end.	
5 long. It's 400 metres going east and west. The CP 5 A. Correct.	
6 submitted six batches of documents. We would look at 6 Q. So provided those are all in order, it's okay for the	
<ul> <li>7 each and every batch individually, and there was an NC</li> <li>8 incident and they had to justify, provide the</li> <li>8 A. Yes.</li> </ul>	
5 1 5	
10provide supplementary information as well. That's why10the word more of a formality at the end of the day11it was only accepted for completion in 2017.11but not something that's going to hold up the works?	
12 Q. I appreciate that, Mr Ho, because we know that in about 12 A. Correct. As long as they satisfied or passed all those	
12 Q. 1 appreciate that, will Ho, because we know that in about 12 A. Contect. As long as they satisfied of passed an those 13 April 2015 into May 2015, the Buildings Department 13 tests.	
14 picked up the point that the as-built details for the 14 Q. Right. So it's the tests that are critical at the end	
15 diaphragm walls were different from the accepted plans, 15 of the day?	
16because, apart from other things, there were some16A. Yes.	
1010101110111017missing U-bars. But nonetheless, despite that, the17MR PENNICOTT: Sir, I see it's five past one. I may not	
18 works continued apace, the slabs went in, both the EWL 18 have any more but can I just reserve my position just in	
19 slab, the NSL slab, and all the other works connected 19 case I'm told I do?	
20 and related to the diaphragm walls. Is that a usual 20 CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly.	
21 situation? In other words, there's no, essentially, 21 MR PENNICOTT: Thank you very much.	
22 hold point, if you like, on getting the plans approved 22 CHAIRMAN: We are going to be the luncheon adjournme	it now,
23 for the diaphragm walls before the next operation? 23 back at 2.20.	
24 A. Actually, after reporting for completion, for those 24 MR PENNICOTT: Thank you, sir.	
25 batches, we have to carry out the so-called proof test. 25 CHAIRMAN: You are giving your evidence at the momen	, and

	Page 85		Page 87
1	as you probably know, while you are in the middle of	1	Q. I just wish to clarify and if so confirm with you that
2	giving your evidence you are not entitled to discuss it	2	it is your position that what amounts to full-time
3	with anybody at all. You can do so when your evidence	3	continuous supervision is really a matter of judgment on
4	is completed, hopefully a little later today.	4	the part of the RC; is that what you are saying?
5	WITNESS: Understood.	5	A. Here, the RC has to appoint a quality control
6	CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.	6	coordinator to carry out full-time continuous
7	(1.09 pm)	7	supervision. The QC coordinator should fulfil the
8	(The luncheon adjournment)	8	requirements of such supervision.
9	(2.23 pm)	9	With regard to 100 per cent of splicing assemblies,
10	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, somewhat unusually, when one has	10	in fact there are two parts to the process. In the
11	a break, one normally comes up with some more questions,	11	first part, there should be supervision on the process
12	but as I say, unusually, I don't.	12	of the rebar being connected into the coupler. The
13	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	13	other part is the testing process. In other words,
14	MR SO: No questions from China Technology.	14	after the screwing in has been done, there should be
15	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	15	examination and testing. When the QC coordinator is
16	MR BOULDING: No questions from MTR, sir.	16	on site to do supervision on the process, and when the
17	MR SHIEH: I have a few questions.	17	process is over, he will test and examine the results,
18	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	18	then that would comply with the requirement of full-time
19	Cross-examination by MR SHIEH	19	continuous supervision.
20	MR SHIEH: Mr Ho, can I ask you to look at bundle H7,	20	In my last sentence, I am saying that the RC should
20	page 2180, paragraph 40.	20	arrange for the QA coordinator to do this.
21	In this paragraph, you talk about "specific	21	Q. Yes, of course the person actually doing the supervision
22	requirements on the submission of quality assurance and	22	would be the quality control coordinator?
23	quality control documents and provision of qualified	23 24	A. That's correct.
24	site supervision for ductility couplers."	24 25	Q. I just wish again to confirm with you that it is not
	site supervision for ductinty couplets.	25	Q. I just wish again to commin with you that it is not
	D		<b>D</b>
	Page 86	1	Page 88
1	Do you see that, Mr Ho?	1	your position that there needs to be a one-on-one,
1 2	Do you see that, Mr Ho? A. I see that.	2	your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar
1 2 3	Do you see that, Mr Ho? A. I see that. Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At	2 3	your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five
1 2 3 4	Do you see that, Mr Ho? A. I see that. Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that?	2 3 4	your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five
1 2 3 4 5	Do you see that, Mr Ho? A. I see that. Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time	2 3 4 5	your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?
1 2 3 4 5 6	Do you see that, Mr Ho? A. I see that. Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the	2 3 4 5 6	your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker? A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Do you see that, Mr Ho? A. I see that. Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li><li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar</li></ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Do you see that, Mr Ho? A. I see that. Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li><li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be</li></ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Do you see that, Mr Ho? A. I see that. Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right? A. I see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul><li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li><li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is</li></ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Do you see that, Mr Ho? A. I see that. Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right? A. I see it. Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul><li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li><li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are</li></ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Do you see that, Mr Ho?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that?</li> <li>Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right?</li> <li>A. I see it.</li> <li>Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul><li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li><li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be</li></ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Do you see that, Mr Ho?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right?</li> <li>A. I see it.</li> <li>Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical interpretation of the phrase "full-time continuous</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul><li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li><li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be connecting rebar into the coupler, at the same time the</li></ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Do you see that, Mr Ho?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right?</li> <li>A. I see it.</li> <li>Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical interpretation of the phrase "full-time continuous supervision". All I wish to do is to ask this witness</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li> <li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be connecting rebar into the coupler, at the same time the QA coordinator who is on site will know that this is</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Do you see that, Mr Ho? A. I see that. Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right? A. I see it. Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical interpretation of the phrase "full-time continuous supervision". All I wish to do is to ask this witness for his position, so that we have an understanding as to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul><li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li><li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be connecting rebar into the coupler, at the same time the QA coordinator who is on site will know that this is being done.</li></ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Do you see that, Mr Ho?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right?</li> <li>A. I see it.</li> <li>Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical interpretation of the phrase "full-time continuous supervision". All I wish to do is to ask this witness for his position, so that we have an understanding as to what the government, or this witness's position is. I'm</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li> <li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be connecting rebar into the coupler, at the same time the QA coordinator who is on site will know that this is being done.</li> <li>The process takes a short time, maybe one or two</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Do you see that, Mr Ho?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right?</li> <li>A. I see it.</li> <li>Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical interpretation of the phrase "full-time continuous supervision". All I wish to do is to ask this witness for his position, so that we have an understanding as to what the government, or this witness's position is. I'm not going to engage in an argument with him.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li> <li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be connecting rebar into the coupler, at the same time the QA coordinator who is on site will know that this is being done.</li> <li>The process takes a short time, maybe one or two minutes, so as long as they know that the workers are</li> </ul>
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Do you see that, Mr Ho?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right?</li> <li>A. I see it.</li> <li>Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical interpretation of the phrase "full-time continuous supervision". All I wish to do is to ask this witness for his position, so that we have an understanding as to what the government, or this witness's position is. I'm not going to engage in an argument with him. Mr Ho, at the fourth line of this paragraph, you</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li> <li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be connecting rebar into the coupler, at the same time the QA coordinator who is on site will know that this is being done.</li> <li>The process takes a short time, maybe one or two minutes, so as long as they know that the workers are doing this and once the work is done he will walk over</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Do you see that, Mr Ho?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right?</li> <li>A. I see it.</li> <li>Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical interpretation of the phrase "full-time continuous supervision". All I wish to do is to ask this witness for his position, so that we have an understanding as to what the government, or this witness's position is. I'm not going to engage in an argument with him. Mr Ho, at the fourth line of this paragraph, you say:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li> <li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be connecting rebar into the coupler, at the same time the QA coordinator who is on site will know that this is being done.</li> <li>The process takes a short time, maybe one or two minutes, so as long as they know that the workers are doing this and once the work is done he will walk over and do an inspection, then if it is found that this is</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Do you see that, Mr Ho?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right?</li> <li>A. I see it.</li> <li>Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical interpretation of the phrase "full-time continuous supervision". All I wish to do is to ask this witness for his position, so that we have an understanding as to what the government, or this witness's position is. I'm not going to engage in an argument with him. Mr Ho, at the fourth line of this paragraph, you say:</li> <li>"It is therefore incumbent upon the RC to exercise</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li> <li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be connecting rebar into the coupler, at the same time the QA coordinator who is on site will know that this is being done.</li> <li>The process takes a short time, maybe one or two minutes, so as long as they know that the workers are doing this and once the work is done he will walk over and do an inspection, then if it is found that this is in compliance with the specifications of the</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Do you see that, Mr Ho?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right?</li> <li>A. I see it.</li> <li>Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical interpretation of the phrase "full-time continuous supervision". All I wish to do is to ask this witness for his position, so that we have an understanding as to what the government, or this witness's position is. I'm not going to engage in an argument with him. Mr Ho, at the fourth line of this paragraph, you say:     "It is therefore incumbent upon the RC to exercise good judgment and determine the actual degree of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li> <li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be connecting rebar into the coupler, at the same time the QA coordinator who is on site will know that this is being done.</li> <li>The process takes a short time, maybe one or two minutes, so as long as they know that the workers are doing this and once the work is done he will walk over and do an inspection, then if it is found that this is in compliance with the specifications of the manufacturer, say for example only one thread should be</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Do you see that, Mr Ho?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right?</li> <li>A. I see it.</li> <li>Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical interpretation of the phrase "full-time continuous supervision". All I wish to do is to ask this witness for his position, so that we have an understanding as to what the government, or this witness's position is. I'm not going to engage in an argument with him. Mr Ho, at the fourth line of this paragraph, you say:</li> <li>"It is therefore incumbent upon the RC to exercise good judgment and determine the actual degree of supervision during the course of works for the purpose</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li> <li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be connecting rebar into the coupler, at the same time the QA coordinator who is on site will know that this is being done.</li> <li>The process takes a short time, maybe one or two minutes, so as long as they know that the workers are doing this and once the work is done he will walk over and do an inspection, then if it is found that this is in compliance with the specifications of the manufacturer, say for example only one thread should be seen out of the coupler, then that would already comply</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Do you see that, Mr Ho?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right?</li> <li>A. I see it.</li> <li>Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical interpretation of the phrase "full-time continuous supervision". All I wish to do is to ask this witness for his position, so that we have an understanding as to what the government, or this witness's position is. I'm not going to engage in an argument with him. Mr Ho, at the fourth line of this paragraph, you say:</li> <li>"It is therefore incumbent upon the RC to exercise good judgment and determine the actual degree of supervision during the course of works for the purpose of ensuring the building works are carried out in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li> <li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be connecting rebar into the coupler, at the same time the QA coordinator who is on site will know that this is being done.</li> <li>The process takes a short time, maybe one or two minutes, so as long as they know that the workers are doing this and once the work is done he will walk over and do an inspection, then if it is found that this is in compliance with the specifications of the manufacturer, say for example only one thread should be seen out of the coupler, then that would already comply with the requirements of full-time continuous</li> </ul>
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\end{array} $	Do you see that, Mr Ho? A. I see that. Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right? A. I see it. Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical interpretation of the phrase "full-time continuous supervision". All I wish to do is to ask this witness for his position, so that we have an understanding as to what the government, or this witness's position is. I'm not going to engage in an argument with him. Mr Ho, at the fourth line of this paragraph, you say: "It is therefore incumbent upon the RC to exercise good judgment and determine the actual degree of supervision during the course of works for the purpose of ensuring the building works are carried out in accordance with the accepted plans."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker? A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be connecting rebar into the coupler, at the same time the QA coordinator who is on site will know that this is being done. The process takes a short time, maybe one or two minutes, so as long as they know that the workers are doing this and once the work is done he will walk over and do an inspection, then if it is found that this is in compliance with the specifications of the manufacturer, say for example only one thread should be seen out of the coupler, then that would already comply with the requirements of full-time continuous supervision.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Do you see that, Mr Ho?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Turn over the page to 2181, please. At paragraph 40(2) can we look at the top of that? Sorry, in paragraph 41, you talk about full-time continuous supervision and what you understand to be the substance of this obligation for full-time continuous supervision; right?</li> <li>A. I see it.</li> <li>Q. Now, Mr Chairman and Professor, I don't intend to here engage in a discussion as to the technical interpretation of the phrase "full-time continuous supervision". All I wish to do is to ask this witness for his position, so that we have an understanding as to what the government, or this witness's position is. I'm not going to engage in an argument with him. Mr Ho, at the fourth line of this paragraph, you say:</li> <li>"It is therefore incumbent upon the RC to exercise good judgment and determine the actual degree of supervision during the course of works for the purpose of ensuring the building works are carried out in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>your position that there needs to be a one-on-one, man-to-man marking in respect of the affixing of rebar into couplers, in the sense that if you have five workers handling a row of couplers, you need five persons standing behind them, one behind each worker?</li> <li>A. Actually, we understand that in actual operation, if the entire process has to be watched over, that every rebar should be inserted into a coupler, then there would be difficulties in actual operation. So the requirement is for the QC coordinator to be on site. Say there are a few steel fixing workers there and they may be connecting rebar into the coupler, at the same time the QA coordinator who is on site will know that this is being done.</li> <li>The process takes a short time, maybe one or two minutes, so as long as they know that the workers are doing this and once the work is done he will walk over and do an inspection, then if it is found that this is in compliance with the specifications of the manufacturer, say for example only one thread should be seen out of the coupler, then that would already comply with the requirements of full-time continuous</li> </ul>

3 4 5 6	This is not the actual requirement.	1	
3 4 5 6	-	1	can see my learned friend is smiling quietly
3 4 5 6	Q. Thank you very much for that clarification, Mr Ho. We	2	discussion, not to reach a conclusion, because we will
5 6	can still argue or address the Commission on the precise	3	reach a conclusion when we've heard all arguments, but
6	meaning, but I'm grateful for your clarification as to	4	to be aware of that issue and we are well aware of it,
6	your position as to whether man-to-man marking is	5	so thank you.
	needed.	6	MR SHIEH: Thank you. In fact I can preface my caveat by
7	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Mr Shieh, before you go on, you sa		saying insofar as some other witnesses say anything
8	after the coupling had been made you said that the	8	about whether or not trimming down the D-wall by
9	supervisor would need to do some testing. What testing	9	460 millimetres has any structural safety impact;
10	are you referring to?	10	likewise I'm not going to engage in a debate with
	A. No, it is not testing, but when the rebar has been	11	any factual witness. That really is a matter for the
12	screwed into the coupler, he should go over to inspect,	12	experts.
13	to see whether the process has been completed.	12	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. That's what I understood.	14	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, if I may just add, on behalf of the
15	But I think you used the word "testing" but now	14	legal team to the Commission, we have tried to steer
16	I understand what you mean.	16	a course which doesn't involve getting into any detailed
	MR KHAW: I believe in Mr Ho's earlier answer his word	17	material discussion on those issues, and hopefully we
18	"inspection" was translated into "testing".	18	will continue to do so and to take that same path.
	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Ah. That explains it. Thank you.	19	*
	MR SHIEH: Yes. Thank you very much, Mr Ho.	20	CHAIRMAN: Yes. It is difficult, when you've got people who are professionals and they are dealing in areas of
20	Mr Chairman, Professor, there is one caveat I wish	20 21	· · ·
21	to make before I say I have no further questions.	21 22	professional practice, not sometimes to take a step
22	Mr Ho, and to some extent some other witnesses, have in	22	across a line that may not be entirely permissible, but
23 24	their witness statement made certain assertions which,		our view has been we are both professionals, we've both
24 25		24	got the ability to obtain your submissions on the
23	strictly speaking, are within the province of expert	25	issues, and we are well aware of the issues, so rather
	Page 90		Page 92
1	evidence. Specifically in the case of Mr Ho, for	1	let the witnesses be able to continue in a more relaxed
2	example, he said something about whether the diaphragm	2	and forthright way.
3	wall amounted to, say, a foundation.	3	MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir.
4	We take the view that it is not the appropriate	4	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
5	occasion to discuss with what really is a factual	5	MR CONNOR: No questions from Atkins, sir. Thank you.
6	witness from the government, in particular when this	6	Re-examination by MR KHAW
7	witness actually had no contemporaneous dealing with the	7	MR KHAW: Perhaps just one matter for clarification.
8	matter, on technical questions which are best left to	8	Mr Ho, Mr Shieh, acting for Leighton, just asked you
9	the experts. In fairness, there are factual witnesses	9	about your position in relation to the meaning of
10	from Leighton who have given similar comments and, fair	10	full-time and continuous supervision. Do you remember
11	enough, other people have not cross-examined our	11	that?
12	witnesses on their similar statements either.	12	A. I remember.
13	So, with that caveat, I'm not going to ask this	13	Q. His question was about whether it was necessary to have
14	factual witness. He believes what he says he believes,	14	a one man marking one man approach, ie one man looking
15	but in relation to whether that belief is well-founded	15	at one man doing each coupling installation; do you
16	as a matter of engineering expertise, I don't propose to	16	remember that?
17	ask this witness about it, but that is not to be taken	17	A. I remember.
18	as some kind of an acceptance that the D-wall is part of	18	Q. One of your answers came out like this. You said:
19	foundation. I just wish to lay down that marker.	19	"We are not saying that the entire process of each
20	On that basis, subject to anything which the	20	coupling connection should be watched over by one man."
21	Commission may say, I don't have any further question	21	Do you remember that?
22	for this witness.	22	A. Yes.
23	CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Shieh. I can assure you and all		Q. According to what you told us, how could we prevent the
24	the other counsel that that particular issue has not	24	situation, I mean in terms of the supervision that you
	escaped us and in fact it has been the subject of you	25	have in mind, how could we prevent the situation where

23 (Pages 89 to 92)

	Page 93		Page 95
1	the threaded rebars would be cut and then screwed into	1	A. Yes.
2	the coupler during the installation process?	2	Q. Your witness statement is dated 31 August 2018; do you
3	A. I believe that as long as the quality control	3	see that?
4	coordinator, during the process of bar fixing, including	4	A. Yes.
5	screwing in of rebar with couplers, as long as the	5	Q. Do you confirm that you put your signature at the end of
6	supervision was done within his line of sight well,	6	this witness statement?
7	perhaps it was at a time when some bars, they may be	7	A. Yes.
8	ordinary bars or threaded rebars, that had been lifted	8	Q. Can you confirm that the contents of this witness
9	onto the site during the continuous supervision, the	9	statement are true to the best of your knowledge,
10	coordinator could conduct visual inspection on the	10	information and belief?
11	length of the thread, to see if they were shorter.	11	A. Right.
12	At the site, no one could do anything like cutting	12	Q. And you would adopt the contents of this witness
13	the threaded rebar. At the same time, the coordinator	13	statement as your evidence for the purposes of this
14	could supervise on bar fixing and the installation of	14	Inquiry?
15	coupler with rebar. The coordinator was fully aware of	15	A. Right.
16	the situation.	16	Q. Now to the most difficult part of your witness
17	As I said, as soon as he knew that the screwing in	17	statement. If you can take a look at H6/1137. Under
18	was completed, he would go over to conduct compliance		the Secretary, we can see this is the organisation
19	check to ensure that it was fully screwed in. In the	19	chart of the Works Branch of the Development Bureau as
20	entire process, he has met the requirement of full-time	20	at August 2018, and we can see, under the Secretary, the
21	and continuous supervision.	21	Permanent Secretary, and then, under the Permanent
22	MR KHAW: Thank you. I have no further questions.	22	Secretary, there are various Works Divisions; can you
23	CHAIRMAN: Good. Nothing further arising?	23	see that?
24	Thank you very much indeed. Your evidence is now	24	A. Yes.
25	completed.	25	Q. We can see that you are under Works Division 3 as Deputy
	Page 94		Page 96
1	WITNESS: (In English) Thank you.		
	WIII(LSS). (III Linghish) Thank you.	1	Secretary?
2	CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much	1 2	Secretary? A. Right.
2 3	CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.		
	CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much	2	<ul><li>A. Right.</li><li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>
3	CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.	2 3	<ul><li>A. Right.</li><li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li></ul>
3 4	CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the	2 3 4	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from</li> </ul>
3 4 5	CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau.	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>A. Right.</li><li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li></ul>
3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau</li> <li>Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works)</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes. MR CHAU SIU HEI, FRANCIS (affirmed in Punti)</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works) Division 2 of the Development Bureau.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes. MR CHAU SIU HEI, FRANCIS (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works) Division 2 of the Development Bureau.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. How long did you hold that position?</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes. MR CHAU SIU HEI, FRANCIS (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified)</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works) Division 2 of the Development Bureau.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. In that position, it was from October 2014 to the</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes. MR CHAU SIU HEI, FRANCIS (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works) Division 2 of the Development Bureau.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. In that position, it was from October 2014 to the beginning of April 2017.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes. MR CHAU SIU HEI, FRANCIS (affirmed in Punti)</li> <li>(All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chow, would you prefer giving your evidence in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works) Division 2 of the Development Bureau.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. In that position, it was from October 2014 to the beginning of April 2017.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chau, I have no further questions for you. As</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes. MR CHAU SIU HEI, FRANCIS (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chow, would you prefer giving your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works) Division 2 of the Development Bureau.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. In that position, it was from October 2014 to the beginning of April 2017.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chau, I have no further questions for you. As you know, Mr Pennicott, acting for the Commission, will</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes. MR CHAU SIU HEI, FRANCIS (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chow, would you prefer giving your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> <li>A. (In English) Cantonese.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works) Division 2 of the Development Bureau.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. In that position, it was from October 2014 to the beginning of April 2017.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chau, I have no further questions for you. As you know, Mr Pennicott, acting for the Commission, will first ask you some questions. Other parties may have</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes. MR CHAU SIU HEI, FRANCIS (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chow, would you prefer giving your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> <li>A. (In English) Cantonese.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. For this Inquiry, you have made one witness</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works) Division 2 of the Development Bureau.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. In that position, it was from October 2014 to the beginning of April 2017.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chau, I have no further questions for you. As you know, Mr Pennicott, acting for the Commission, will first ask you some questions. Other parties may have some questions for you, and at the same time the</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes. MR CHAU SIU HEI, FRANCIS (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chow, would you prefer giving your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> <li>A. (In English) Cantonese.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. For this Inquiry, you have made one witness statement. If we can take a look at H1128. Can you see</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works) Division 2 of the Development Bureau.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. In that position, it was from October 2014 to the beginning of April 2017.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chau, I have no further questions for you. As you know, Mr Pennicott, acting for the Commission, will first ask you some questions. Other parties may have some questions for you, and at the same time the Chairman and the Commissioner may have some questions</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes. MR CHAU SIU HEI, FRANCIS (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chow, would you prefer giving your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> <li>A. (In English) Cantonese.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. For this Inquiry, you have made one witness statement. If we can take a look at H1128. Can you see that?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works) Division 2 of the Development Bureau.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. In that position, it was from October 2014 to the beginning of April 2017.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chau, I have no further questions for you. As you know, Mr Pennicott, acting for the Commission, will first ask you some questions. Other parties may have some questions for you, and at the same time the Chairman and the Commissioner may have some questions for you as well. So please be seated.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes. MR CHAU SIU HEI, FRANCIS (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chow, would you prefer giving your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> <li>A. (In English) Cantonese.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. For this Inquiry, you have made one witness statement. If we can take a look at H1128. Can you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works) Division 2 of the Development Bureau.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. In that position, it was from October 2014 to the beginning of April 2017.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chau, I have no further questions for you. As you know, Mr Pennicott, acting for the Commission, will first ask you some questions. Other parties may have some questions for you, and at the same time the Chairman and the Commissioner may have some questions for you as well. So please be seated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Okay.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes. MR CHAU SIU HEI, FRANCIS (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chow, would you prefer giving your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> <li>A. (In English) Cantonese.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. For this Inquiry, you have made one witness statement. If we can take a look at H1128. Can you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. It's a witness statement of Chau Siu Hei and it has</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works) Division 2 of the Development Bureau.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. In that position, it was from October 2014 to the beginning of April 2017.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chau, I have no further questions for you. As you know, Mr Pennicott, acting for the Commission, will first ask you some questions. Other parties may have some questions for you, and at the same time the Chairman and the Commissioner may have some questions for you as well. So please be seated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Okay.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Thank you.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>CHAIRMAN: Thank you for your assistance. It's been much appreciated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. (The witness was released)</li> <li>MR KHAW: Our next witness is Mr Chau Siu Hei of the Development Bureau. Mr Chau, I understand your full name is Chau Siu Hei, and you are also known as Francis Chau; is that correct?</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Yes. MR CHAU SIU HEI, FRANCIS (affirmed in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chow, would you prefer giving your evidence in Cantonese or in English?</li> <li>A. (In English) Cantonese.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. For this Inquiry, you have made one witness statement. If we can take a look at H1128. Can you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. That's still your current position; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. I understand from your witness statement that you held this position you started to hold this position from April 2017; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. May I just confirm with you your position prior to that time, ie before April 2017?</li> <li>A. I was the Principal Assistant Secretary (Works) Division 2 of the Development Bureau.</li> <li>Q. Thank you. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. In that position, it was from October 2014 to the beginning of April 2017.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Mr Chau, I have no further questions for you. As you know, Mr Pennicott, acting for the Commission, will first ask you some questions. Other parties may have some questions for you, and at the same time the Chairman and the Commissioner may have some questions for you as well. So please be seated.</li> <li>WITNESS: (In English) Okay.</li> </ul>

	Page 97		Page 99
1	A. Good afternoon.	1	Q. And you then give the contractors an opportunity to make
2	Q. As Mr Khaw has indicated, my name is Ian Pennicott, I'm	2	representations to you?
3	one of the counsel to the Commission and I have a few	3	A. Right.
4	questions for you, but not very many, I can assure you,	4	Q. And after taking into account those representations, you
5	and thanks very much for coming along to give evidence	5	make the government makes a decision?
6	to the Commission.	6	A. Right.
7	Can I just ask you, please, to go back to the	7	Q. Who is actually responsible ultimately for making the
8	organisation chart that Mr Khaw took us to at H1137. We	8	decision to suspend or to enforce give some other
9	can locate you again as the Deputy Secretary (Works) 3.	9	I hesitate to use the word "punishment" but to take
10	I think your answer to Mr Khaw's question was that prior	10	some other course?
11	to taking up that position, you were the Principal	11	A. In this case, just as what the organisational chart
12	Assistant Secretary (Works) 2?	12	said, there are some staff members responsible for
13	A. Right.	13	supporting. After a series of correspondence with
14	Q. And on this chart, that's currently occupied by Victor	14	Leighton, after we have confirmed our position, after we
15	Chan; is that right?	15	have formed our view of what happened, we made
16	A. Yes.	16	a recommendation to the Secretary for Development. With
17	Q. Right, so one draws an arrow down there. You will see	17	his consent, we formally informed Leighton that we would
18	by your name, on this chart, to the right of it, there's	18	impose we would take disciplinary action
19	a little box that says "Chart 2"; do you see that?	19	regulatory actions.
20	A. Yes.	20	Q. Okay. Without going into any detail at all, Mr Chau,
21	Q. If you go on two pages to H1139, this is a more detailed	21	can I just ask you, please, formally to look at
22	breakdown, as I understand it, Mr Chau, of Works	22	H14/35179.
23	Division 3?	23	A. (In English) Okay.
24	A. Right.	24	Q. That's a letter dated 5 September 2018. If we could
25	Q. Where obviously we can see you at the top, and this is	25	scroll down, please. This is essentially the warning
	Page 98		Page 100
1	Page 98 showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your	1	Page 100 letter to Leighton.
1 2	-	1 2	
	showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your		letter to Leighton.
2	showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the	2	letter to Leighton. A. Right.
2 3	showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?	2 3	letter to Leighton. A. Right. Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the
2 3 4	showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head? A. Right.	2 3 4	<ul><li>letter to Leighton.</li><li>A. Right.</li><li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry,</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li><li>A. Right.</li><li>Q. Thank you for that.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>letter to Leighton.</li><li>A. Right.</li><li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li><li>A. Right.</li><li>Q. Thank you for that. In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>letter to Leighton.</li><li>A. Right.</li><li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li><li>A. Right.</li><li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul><li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the</li></ul></li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>letter to Leighton.</li><li>A. Right.</li><li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li><li>A. That's correct.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li><li>A. Right.</li><li>Q. Thank you for that.</li><li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And in particular, Mr Chau, you deal with the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> <li>A. I can see that.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And in particular, Mr Chau, you deal with the circumstances in which Leighton came to be suspended</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> <li>A. I can see that.</li> <li>Q. Right. What happened was, ultimately, Mr Chau we can</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And in particular, Mr Chau, you deal with the circumstances in which Leighton came to be suspended from all the various government tender lists upon which</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> <li>A. I can see that.</li> <li>Q. Right. What happened was, ultimately, Mr Chau we can look at it if we need to, but on 8 October I'll give</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And in particular, Mr Chau, you deal with the circumstances in which Leighton came to be suspended from all the various government tender lists upon which they were previously registered?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> <li>A. I can see that.</li> <li>Q. Right. What happened was, ultimately, Mr Chau we can look at it if we need to, but on 8 October I'll give the bundle reference for the purposes of the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And in particular, Mr Chau, you deal with the circumstances in which Leighton came to be suspended from all the various government tender lists upon which they were previously registered?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> <li>A. I can see that.</li> <li>Q. Right. What happened was, ultimately, Mr Chau we can look at it if we need to, but on 8 October I'll give the bundle reference for the purposes of the transcript H20/39713 the Development Bureau</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And in particular, Mr Chau, you deal with the circumstances in which Leighton came to be suspended from all the various government tender lists upon which they were previously registered?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Having looked at both the provisions of the Contractor</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> <li>A. I can see that.</li> <li>Q. Right. What happened was, ultimately, Mr Chau we can look at it if we need to, but on 8 October I'll give the bundle reference for the purposes of the transcript H20/39713 the Development Bureau decided to suspend Leighton, for the reasons set out in</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And in particular, Mr Chau, you deal with the circumstances in which Leighton came to be suspended from all the various government tender lists upon which they were previously registered?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Having looked at both the provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook and looked at all the correspondence</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> <li>A. I can see that.</li> <li>Q. Right. What happened was, ultimately, Mr Chau we can look at it if we need to, but on 8 October I'll give the bundle reference for the purposes of the transcript H20/39713 the Development Bureau decided to suspend Leighton, for the reasons set out in this annex A.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And in particular, Mr Chau, you deal with the circumstances in which Leighton came to be suspended from all the various government tender lists upon which they were previously registered?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Having looked at both the provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook and looked at all the correspondence that took place between the Works Branch and Leighton,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> <li>A. I can see that.</li> <li>Q. Right. What happened was, ultimately, Mr Chau we can look at it if we need to, but on 8 October I'll give the bundle reference for the purposes of the transcript H20/39713 the Development Bureau decided to suspend Leighton, for the reasons set out in this annex A.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And in particular, Mr Chau, you deal with the circumstances in which Leighton came to be suspended from all the various government tender lists upon which they were previously registered?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Having looked at both the provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook and looked at all the correspondence that took place between the Works Branch and Leighton, the way it works, as I understand it, is that you, if</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> <li>A. I can see that.</li> <li>Q. Right. What happened was, ultimately, Mr Chau we can look at it if we need to, but on 8 October I'll give the bundle reference for the purposes of the transcript H20/39713 the Development Bureau decided to suspend Leighton, for the reasons set out in this annex A.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And annex A contains essentially three heads or three</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And in particular, Mr Chau, you deal with the circumstances in which Leighton came to be suspended from all the various government tender lists upon which they were previously registered?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Having looked at both the provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook and looked at all the correspondence that took place between the Works Branch and Leighton, the way it works, as I understand it, is that you, if you suspect that there's been a breach, give a warning</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> <li>A. I can see that.</li> <li>Q. Right. What happened was, ultimately, Mr Chau we can look at it if we need to, but on 8 October I'll give the bundle reference for the purposes of the transcript H20/39713 the Development Bureau decided to suspend Leighton, for the reasons set out in this annex A.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And annex A contains essentially three heads or three basic reasons. The first one we can see on this sheet,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And in particular, Mr Chau, you deal with the circumstances in which Leighton came to be suspended from all the various government tender lists upon which they were previously registered?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Having looked at both the provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook and looked at all the correspondence that took place between the Works Branch and Leighton, the way it works, as I understand it, is that you, if you suspect that there's been a breach, give a warning letter to the contractor with reasons is that right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> <li>A. I can see that.</li> <li>Q. Right. What happened was, ultimately, Mr Chau we can look at it if we need to, but on 8 October I'll give the bundle reference for the purposes of the transcript H20/39713 the Development Bureau decided to suspend Leighton, for the reasons set out in this annex A.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And annex A contains essentially three heads or three basic reasons. The first one we can see on this sheet, which is the reinforced concrete works for Hung Hom</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And in particular, Mr Chau, you deal with the circumstances in which Leighton came to be suspended from all the various government tender lists upon which they were previously registered?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Having looked at both the provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook and looked at all the correspondence that took place between the Works Branch and Leighton, the way it works, as I understand it, is that you, if you suspect that there's been a breach, give a warning letter to the contractor with reasons is that right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> <li>A. I can see that.</li> <li>Q. Right. What happened was, ultimately, Mr Chau we can look at it if we need to, but on 8 October I'll give the bundle reference for the purposes of the transcript H20/39713 the Development Bureau decided to suspend Leighton, for the reasons set out in this annex A.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And annex A contains essentially three heads or three basic reasons. The first one we can see on this sheet, which is the reinforced concrete works for Hung Hom North Approach Tunnel; yes?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>showing, as I say, the organisation chart for your particular division in respect of which you are the head?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Thank you for that. <ul> <li>In your witness statement, Mr Chau, you deal primarily with the regulatory provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And in particular, Mr Chau, you deal with the circumstances in which Leighton came to be suspended from all the various government tender lists upon which they were previously registered?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Having looked at both the provisions of the Contractor Management Handbook and looked at all the correspondence that took place between the Works Branch and Leighton, the way it works, as I understand it, is that you, if you suspect that there's been a breach, give a warning letter to the contractor with reasons is that right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. And would I be right in thinking that Works Branch keeps</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>letter to Leighton.</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. If we can see the second page, please, right at the bottom, please and signed by you, Mr Chau? Sorry, signed by Francis Leung, who I think is the gentleman just below you in the chart.</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. And attached to this letter, if we go to the next page, please, is an annex; do you see that?</li> <li>A. I can see that.</li> <li>Q. Right. What happened was, ultimately, Mr Chau we can look at it if we need to, but on 8 October I'll give the bundle reference for the purposes of the transcript H20/39713 the Development Bureau decided to suspend Leighton, for the reasons set out in this annex A.</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And annex A contains essentially three heads or three basic reasons. The first one we can see on this sheet, which is the reinforced concrete works for Hung Hom North Approach Tunnel; yes?</li> <li>A. (In English) Yes, correct.</li> </ul>

	Page 101		Page 103
1	the Hung Hom Station Extension, so the coupler	1	regulatory action had not yet been taken, a question
2	supervision.	2	arose at that stage as to whether or not regulatory
3	A. Correct.	3	action was contemplated and if so what was the
4	Q. Then thirdly, over the page, number (iii), the	4	background, and so forth.
5	inconsistency in the records relating to the number of	5	So there was an issue raised at a very early stage
6	couplers	6	by the Commission, in the original information-seeking
7	A. Correct.	7	letter that raised this particular point, and I imagine
8	Q of which this Commission of Inquiry has heard a lot	8	that that's why Mr Chau has been asked to give this
9	about.	9	witness statement dealing with this matter.
10	So those are the three basic reasons which you	10	But I tend to agree that this is not I mean, one
11	determined that Leightons had not adequately explained,	11	is not having a trial within a trial, if you like, and
12	satisfactorily explained to you, and hence the	12	apart from just getting the few basic facts, which
13	suspension?	13	I suppose we could get from the documents anyway, that
14	A. Correct.	14	is really the only reason why I think Mr Chau is here.
15	MR PENNICOTT: I have no further questions.	15	As I say, I'm not in any way going into any of the
16	CHAIRMAN: Can I just say one thing at this stage.	16	detail on this and I don't propose to do so.
17	MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir.	17	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. It's not a criticism whatsoever of
18	CHAIRMAN: It's not a decision in any way.	18	the original letters that went out.
19	MR PENNICOTT: No.	19	MR PENNICOTT: No.
20	CHAIRMAN: Although provisionally, I suppose, it may be.	20	CHAIRMAN: Things were much more general then.
21	But my understanding of a Commission of Inquiry, in	21	MR PENNICOTT: Of course.
22	plain terms, is that there are two aspects to it. One	22	CHAIRMAN: Less specified.
23	aspect, the primary one, is to provide a report to the	23	MR PENNICOTT: Yes.
24	Chief Executive on the issues that the Commission is	24	CHAIRMAN: I just didn't want a situation, in case anybody
25	bound to do, in terms of the terms of reference, in	25	felt they were obliged, that we were going to start
	Page 102		Page 104
1	addition to which too rigid and artificial an adherence	1	debating the merits.
2	to those terms of reference may act to frustrate certain	2	MR PENNICOTT: No.
3	aspects that are in the public interest in a public	3	CHAIRMAN: I think there's an old north country saying, for
4	inquiry.	4	those from England, about having a dog in a fight, and
5	In other words, some leeway has to be given because	5	I don't know that myself or Prof Hansford have a dog in
6	there's public interest in the matter, public interest	6	this particular fight, in the sense that I don't want to
7	to be served. But in respect of this particular matter,	7	be involved in looking at the merits of whether or not
8	while I accept that it is public knowledge that this has	8	the decisions that were made here were in fact correct
9	happened, at this moment in time I think I would need	9	or not.
10	some convincing that it is something that the Commission	10	MR PENNICOTT: No. Sir, as I say, I know, because
11	itself in any way needs to turn its attention to, other	11	I recollect, there is something in one of those original
12	than perhaps to record the fact that it has happened as	12	information-seeking letters about regulatory actions,
13	a historical fact.	13	because I remember being partly responsible for ensuring
14	MR PENNICOTT: Yes.	14	it went in there right at the outset, just to ensure we
15	CHAIRMAN: I'm open to being educated here, because I may	15	didn't miss anything.
16	have missed the point.	16	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just say I'm in full agreement
17	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that is why, with respect, I have tried	17	with the Chairman on this point.
18	to limit the questions to those that I have put. I tend	18	MR PENNICOTT: Yes. The reference apparently is H1,
19	to agree that that is the position, and I think	19	page 11, to the point I have just made.
20	Leightons agree also, having had a brief conversation	20	CHAIRMAN: Good. Yes, thank you.
1		21	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Notwithstanding that I'm in full
21	with my learned friend Mr Shieh.	21	0
	with my learned friend Mr Shieh. However, can I just say this, that in defence of, if	22	agreement with the Chairman on this point, I do have one
21 22 23	-		
21 22	However, can I just say this, that in defence of, if	22	agreement with the Chairman on this point, I do have one

	Page 105		Page 107
1	"Development Bureau is still in the process of	1	Q. Do you see your witness statement? It consists of
2	considering whether any regulating action(s) against	2	several pages, nine pages altogether, all the way to
3	Leighton and/or Intrafor will be required."	3	page 2115; can you see that?
4	Of course, this was written on 31 August and events	4	A. I can see that.
5	have taken place since then.	5	Q. This is a statement dated 12 September 2018?
6	MR PENNICOTT: Yes.	6	A. Correct.
7	CHAIRMAN: But can I ask the question with respect to	7	Q. You confirm that you put your signature at the end of
8	Intrafor and whether, since 31 August, any regulating	8	this witness statement?
9	action has been taken?	9	A. I can confirm that.
10	A. At this stage, we still do not think we need to take any	10	Q. Do you confirm the contents of this witness statement
11	regulatory action. Actually, we had some correspondence	11	are true to the best of your knowledge, information and
12	with Intrafor, and initially there is not enough	12	belief?
13	justification for us to take any regulatory action, but	13	A. I confirm that.
14	we reserve the right, say if, as the COI continues with	14	Q. Do you adopt the contents of your witness statement as
15	its hearings and when we have further information, we do	15	your evidence-in-chief?
16	not rule out that possibility.	16	A. I do.
17	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. Thank you. That's clear.	17	Q. I was struggling whether we would need to rely on the
18	MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman, given that what Leighton had	18	organisation chart for Mr Cheung. (Laughter).
19	intended to say has been uttered both by Mr Pennicott	19	Perhaps just for the purpose of clarification
20	and by Chairman and Professor, I have no questions for	20	Mr Cheung, if I can take you to have a look at the first
21	this witness.	21	page of your witness statement.
22	CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you.	22	CHAIRMAN: Mr Cheung, let me jump in and say that's not
23	MR SHIEH: Save to say, of course, that Leighton doesn't	23	a joke at your expense at all. It's a matter that arose
24	think the enforcement actions are justified, but that is	24	earlier in these proceedings and caused some amusement
25	not an appropriate subject matter for this Commission of	25	then and so it's what I might call an internal joke; all
	Page 106		Page 108
1	-	1	Page 108 right?
1 2	Page 106 Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	1 2	
	Inquiry.		right?
2	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	2	right? WITNESS: I understand.
2 3	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else?	2 3	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged.
2 3 4	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you.	2 3 4	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you.
2 3 4 5	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you.	2 3 4 5	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman.
2 3 4 5 6	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed.	2 3 4 5 6	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told
2 3 4 5 6 7	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that? A. Yes, I see that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: The next witness is Director of Buildings,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. May I just ask what your position was before that time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: The next witness is Director of Buildings, Mr Cheung Tin Cheung.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. May I just ask what your position was before that time? A. Before 23 January 2017, I was the Deputy Director of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: The next witness is Director of Buildings, Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung, just to confirm that your name is Cheung	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. May I just ask what your position was before that time? A. Before 23 January 2017, I was the Deputy Director of Buildings.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: The next witness is Director of Buildings, Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung, just to confirm that your name is Cheung Tin Cheung?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. May I just ask what your position was before that time? A. Before 23 January 2017, I was the Deputy Director of Buildings. Q. How long did you hold that position?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: The next witness is Director of Buildings, Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung, just to confirm that your name is Cheung Tin Cheung? WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. May I just ask what your position was before that time? A. Before 23 January 2017, I was the Deputy Director of Buildings. Q. How long did you hold that position? A. For about three years.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: The next witness is Director of Buildings, Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung, just to confirm that your name is Cheung Tin Cheung? WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. DR CHEUNG TIN CHEUNG (sworn in Punti)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. May I just ask what your position was before that time? A. Before 23 January 2017, I was the Deputy Director of Buildings. Q. How long did you hold that position? A. For about three years. Q. So you started to become the Deputy Director of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: The next witness is Director of Buildings, Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung? WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. DR CHEUNG TIN CHEUNG (sworn in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. May I just ask what your position was before that time? A. Before 23 January 2017, I was the Deputy Director of Buildings. Q. How long did you hold that position? A. For about three years. Q. So you started to become the Deputy Director of Buildings from about 2014?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: The next witness is Director of Buildings, Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung, just to confirm that your name is Cheung Tin Cheung? WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. DR CHEUNG TIN CHEUNG (sworn in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. May I just ask what your position was before that time? A. Before 23 January 2017, I was the Deputy Director of Buildings. Q. How long did you hold that position? A. For about three years. Q. So you started to become the Deputy Director of Buildings from about 2014? A. That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: The next witness is Director of Buildings, Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung, just to confirm that your name is Cheung Tin Cheung? WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. DR CHEUNG TIN CHEUNG (sworn in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. May I just ask what your position was before that time? A. Before 23 January 2017, I was the Deputy Director of Buildings. Q. How long did you hold that position? A. For about three years. Q. So you started to become the Deputy Director of Buildings from about 2014? A. That's correct. MR KHAW: Thank you. I have no further questions for you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: The next witness is Director of Buildings, Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung, just to confirm that your name is Cheung Tin Cheung? WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. DR CHEUNG TIN CHEUNG (sworn in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW MR KHAW: I understand that you would like to give your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	right? WITNESS: I understand. CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you. MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. May I just ask what your position was before that time? A. Before 23 January 2017, I was the Deputy Director of Buildings. Q. How long did you hold that position? A. For about three years. Q. So you started to become the Deputy Director of Buildings from about 2014? A. That's correct. MR KHAW: Thank you. I have no further questions for you. Mr Pennicott, acting for the Commission, would probably
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: The next witness is Director of Buildings, Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung, just to confirm that your name is Cheung Tin Cheung? WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. DR CHEUNG TIN CHEUNG (sworn in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW MR KHAW: I understand that you would like to give your evidence in Cantonese; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>right?</li> <li>WITNESS: I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. May I just ask what your position was before that time?</li> <li>A. Before 23 January 2017, I was the Deputy Director of Buildings.</li> <li>Q. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. For about three years.</li> <li>Q. So you started to become the Deputy Director of Buildings from about 2014?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Thank you. I have no further questions for you. Mr Pennicott, acting for the Commission, would probably ask you some questions, and other parties may also have</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: The next witness is Director of Buildings, Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung, just to confirm that your name is Cheung Tin Cheung? WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. DR CHEUNG TIN CHEUNG (sworn in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW MR KHAW: I understand that you would like to give your evidence in Cantonese; is that correct? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>right?</li> <li>WITNESS: I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. May I just ask what your position was before that time?</li> <li>A. Before 23 January 2017, I was the Deputy Director of Buildings.</li> <li>Q. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. For about three years.</li> <li>Q. So you started to become the Deputy Director of Buildings from about 2014?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Thank you. I have no further questions for you. Mr Pennicott, acting for the Commission, would probably ask you some questions, and other parties may also have some questions for you, so please remain seated.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Inquiry. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Anything from anybody else? MR BOULDING: No, thank you. MR HALLWORTH: No, thank you. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Your evidence has been completed. WITNESS: (In English) Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And thank you for your assistance today. (The witness was released) MR KHAW: The next witness is Director of Buildings, Mr Cheung Tin Cheung. Mr Cheung, just to confirm that your name is Cheung Tin Cheung? WITNESS: (Via interpreter) Correct. DR CHEUNG TIN CHEUNG (sworn in Punti) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW MR KHAW: I understand that you would like to give your evidence in Cantonese; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Mr Cheung, you have made one witness statement for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>right?</li> <li>WITNESS: I understand.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: So please don't feel in any way disparaged. Thank you.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Paragraph 1 of your witness statement, you have told us that you have taken up the office of Director of Buildings since 23 January 2017. Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I see that.</li> <li>Q. May I just ask what your position was before that time?</li> <li>A. Before 23 January 2017, I was the Deputy Director of Buildings.</li> <li>Q. How long did you hold that position?</li> <li>A. For about three years.</li> <li>Q. So you started to become the Deputy Director of Buildings from about 2014?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>MR KHAW: Thank you. I have no further questions for you. Mr Pennicott, acting for the Commission, would probably ask you some questions, and other parties may also have some questions for you, so please remain seated.</li> <li>WITNESS: I understand.</li> </ul>

	Page 109		Page 111
1	Dr Cheung, I believe it is	1	team conducts completion inspection to random check"?
2	A. That's correct.	2	A. Usually, when a project is completed, there would be
3	Q first of all, thank you very much for coming along to	3	a notification to the BO team that the project has been
4	give evidence to the Commission. As you have just been	4	completed. The team would go to the site and conduct
5	told, my name is Ian Pennicott. I just have a very few	5	random checks, because it is difficult to conduct checks
6	questions for you, Dr Cheung. It won't take very long,	6	on every location in detail. As a result, they were
7	I anticipate.	7	done on a random basis, to see if they comply with the
8	You are and have been the Director of Buildings, as	8	plans and drawings.
9	we have just heard, since 23 January 2017?	9	Q. And your evidence there, as I understand it, is very
10	A. Right.	10	much focused on what happens at completion
11	Q. You are therefore head of the Buildings Department?	11	A. Yes.
12	A. Right.	12	Q rather than what happens during the course of
13	Q. The Buildings Department is, to all intents and	13	carrying out of the works?
14	purposes, also the Building Authority?	14	A. It's after completion. It's more like inspection for
15	A. Right.	15	taking over.
16	Q. Which is given various statutory functions under the	16	Q. Understood.
17	Buildings Ordinance?	17	In paragraph 13 of your witness statement,
18	A. Correct.	18	Dr Cheung, you talk about the instrument of exemption
19	Q. You have just told us you were the Deputy Director for	19	dated 5 December 2012; do you see that? That's in
20	three years before January 2017?	20	paragraph 13(1).
21	A. Right.	21	A. Yes.
22	Q. In that capacity, the Deputy Director, did you have any	22	Q. That continues for a number of paragraphs. Could I just
23	involvement with and knowledge of the SCL project?	23	ask you this, Dr Cheung. I anticipate you know this,
24	A. When I was Deputy Director, there wasn't very much	24	but one of the issues that the Commission is enquiring
25	chance for me to come into contact with the SCL project.	25	into is the changes that took place to the reinforcement
	Page 110		Page 112
1	Q. Right. I imagine that apart from perhaps the events	1	detail at the top of the east diaphragm wall. I daresay
2	since May of this year, prior to May of this year, that	2	you're aware of that?
3	would also apply when you were the Director of Buildings	3	
4	also?		A. Yes, I understand what you are saying.
5		4	Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that
	A. You can put it that way.	5	Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior
6	<ul><li>A. You can put it that way.</li><li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of</li></ul>	5 6	Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings
7	<ul><li>A. You can put it that way.</li><li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had</li></ul>	5 6 7	Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.
7 8	<ul><li>A. You can put it that way.</li><li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say:</li></ul>	5 6 7 8	<ul><li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li><li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about</li></ul>
7 8 9	<ul><li>A. You can put it that way.</li><li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by</li></ul>	5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways."</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say:</li> <li>"Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways." And we have heard about that. You say:</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the instrument of exemption contains any exception to the</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways." And we have heard about that. You say: "The BO team, comprising professional staff seconded</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the instrument of exemption contains any exception to the consultation process in respect of minor changes, and,</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways." And we have heard about that. You say: "The BO team, comprising professional staff seconded from the BD, handles matters relating to the IoE and IoC</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the instrument of exemption contains any exception to the consultation process in respect of minor changes, and, in that context, whether a document called PNAP ADM-19</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways." And we have heard about that. You say: "The BO team, comprising professional staff seconded from the BD, handles matters relating to the IoE and IoC for the SCL project and the Hong Kong section of</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the instrument of exemption contains any exception to the consultation process in respect of minor changes, and, in that context, whether a document called PNAP ADM-19 is applicable, either directly or by analogy.</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways." And we have heard about that. You say: "The BO team, comprising professional staff seconded from the BD, handles matters relating to the IoE and IoC for the SCL project and the Hong Kong section of Guangzhou-Shenzhen-Hong Kong Express Railway Link. The</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the instrument of exemption contains any exception to the consultation process in respect of minor changes, and, in that context, whether a document called PNAP ADM-19 is applicable, either directly or by analogy.</li> <li>Having given that run-up, what I wanted to ask you</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways." And we have heard about that. You say: "The BO team, comprising professional staff seconded from the BD, handles matters relating to the IoE and IoC for the SCL project and the Hong Kong section of Guangzhou-Shenzhen-Hong Kong Express Railway Link. The BO team advises on the building safety standards,</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the instrument of exemption contains any exception to the consultation process in respect of minor changes, and, in that context, whether a document called PNAP ADM-19 is applicable, either directly or by analogy.</li> <li>Having given that run-up, what I wanted to ask you about is this. Is the Buildings Department taking any</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways." And we have heard about that. You say: "The BO team, comprising professional staff seconded from the BD, handles matters relating to the IoE and IoC for the SCL project and the Hong Kong section of Guangzhou-Shenzhen-Hong Kong Express Railway Link. The</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>T'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the instrument of exemption contains any exception to the consultation process in respect of minor changes, and, in that context, whether a document called PNAP ADM-19 is applicable, either directly or by analogy.</li> <li>Having given that run-up, what I wanted to ask you about is this. Is the Buildings Department taking any steps to seek to clarify and make clearer the position</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways." And we have heard about that. You say: "The BO team, comprising professional staff seconded from the BD, handles matters relating to the IoE and IoC for the SCL project and the Hong Kong section of Guangzhou-Shenzhen-Hong Kong Express Railway Link. The BO team advises on the building safety standards, practices and procedures of the BD."</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the instrument of exemption contains any exception to the consultation process in respect of minor changes, and, in that context, whether a document called PNAP ADM-19 is applicable, either directly or by analogy.</li> <li>Having given that run-up, what I wanted to ask you about is this. Is the Buildings Department taking any</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways." And we have heard about that. You say: "The BO team, comprising professional staff seconded from the BD, handles matters relating to the IoE and IoC for the SCL project and the Hong Kong section of Guangzhou-Shenzhen-Hong Kong Express Railway Link. The BO team advises on the building safety standards, practices and procedures of the BD." Then it's the next sentence I wanted to ask you</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the instrument of exemption contains any exception to the consultation process in respect of minor changes, and, in that context, whether a document called PNAP ADM-19 is applicable, either directly or by analogy.</li> <li>Having given that run-up, what I wanted to ask you about is this. Is the Buildings Department taking any steps to seek to clarify and make clearer the position with regard to these issues? Because on one view, at</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways." And we have heard about that. You say: "The BO team, comprising professional staff seconded from the BD, handles matters relating to the IoE and IoC for the SCL project and the Hong Kong section of Guangzhou-Shenzhen-Hong Kong Express Railway Link. The BO team advises on the building safety standards, practices and procedures of the BD." Then it's the next sentence I wanted to ask you about:</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the instrument of exemption contains any exception to the consultation process in respect of minor changes, and, in that context, whether a document called PNAP ADM-19 is applicable, either directly or by analogy.</li> <li>Having given that run-up, what I wanted to ask you about is this. Is the Buildings Department taking any steps to seek to clarify and make clearer the position with regard to these issues? Because on one view, at the very least, there appears to be uncertainty and</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways." And we have heard about that. You say: "The BO team, comprising professional staff seconded from the BD, handles matters relating to the IoE and IoC for the SCL project and the Hong Kong section of Guangzhou-Shenzhen-Hong Kong Express Railway Link. The BO team advises on the building safety standards, practices and procedures of the BD." Then it's the next sentence I wanted to ask you about:</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the instrument of exemption contains any exception to the consultation process in respect of minor changes, and, in that context, whether a document called PNAP ADM-19 is applicable, either directly or by analogy.</li> <li>Having given that run-up, what I wanted to ask you about is this. Is the Buildings Department taking any steps to seek to clarify and make clearer the position with regard to these issues? Because on one view, at the very least, there appears to be uncertainty and perhaps ambiguity in the situation. Is the Buildings</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways." And we have heard about that. You say: "The BO team, comprising professional staff seconded from the BD, handles matters relating to the IoE and IoC for the SCL project and the Hong Kong section of Guangzhou-Shenzhen-Hong Kong Express Railway Link. The BO team advises on the building safety standards, practices and procedures of the BD." Then it's the next sentence I wanted to ask you about: "Apart from carrying out witness site tests on structural matters, the BO team conducts completion</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the instrument of exemption contains any exception to the consultation process in respect of minor changes, and, in that context, whether a document called PNAP ADM-19 is applicable, either directly or by analogy.</li> <li>Having given that run-up, what I wanted to ask you about is this. Is the Buildings Department taking any steps to seek to clarify and make clearer the position with regard to these issues? Because on one view, at the very least, there appears to be uncertainty and perhaps ambiguity in the situation. Is the Buildings Department looking into this?</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. You can put it that way.</li> <li>Q. Can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your witness statement. I just wanted to see that I had understood part of this paragraph, Dr Cheung. You say: "Consultation submissions from MTR are processed by the BO team in the RDO office of Highways." And we have heard about that. You say: "The BO team, comprising professional staff seconded from the BD, handles matters relating to the IoE and IoC for the SCL project and the Hong Kong section of Guangzhou-Shenzhen-Hong Kong Express Railway Link. The BO team advises on the building safety standards, practices and procedures of the BD." Then it's the next sentence I wanted to ask you about: "Apart from carrying out witness site tests on structural matters, the BO team conducts completion inspection to random check whether the works are</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. And an issue has emerged as to whether the change, that change, is minor and whether the change required prior consultation with and agreement by the Buildings Department.</li> <li>I'm not going to get into a debate with you about that.</li> <li>A sub-issue that has arisen is whether the instrument of exemption contains any exception to the consultation process in respect of minor changes, and, in that context, whether a document called PNAP ADM-19 is applicable, either directly or by analogy.</li> <li>Having given that run-up, what I wanted to ask you about is this. Is the Buildings Department taking any steps to seek to clarify and make clearer the position with regard to these issues? Because on one view, at the very least, there appears to be uncertainty and perhaps ambiguity in the situation. Is the Buildings Department looking into this?</li> <li>A. If you are referring to the practice notes well, it's</li> </ul>

	Page 113		Page 115
1	applicable or not. In my opinion, it is not applicable,	1	course.
2	because it is in relation to agreed work and approval	2	CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. I agree with that, by the
3	process. So the practice notes was of no use.	3	way.
4	What's more important is that an IoE was issued in	4	MR SHIEH: No questions from Leighton.
5	relation to the SCL project. The IoE clearly specified	5	MR HALLWORTH: No question for Atkins.
		6	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one question, Dr Cheung
6	that there was a PMP, project management plan, which	7	and this really follows on from Mr Pennicott's question
7	clearly stated that all submissions of changes, amendments and new works would have to be done under	8	to you about the completion inspection that you refer to
8			
9	consultation. There is also a schedule under the PMP	9	in paragraph 18 of your witness statement.
10	setting out what kind of works would require	10	My understanding is you explained that inspection
11	consultation submission. It has been stated very	11	and you said it's like an inspection before taking over.
12	clearly. So I don't think there is any ambiguity.	12	But, in a case like this, you're not actually taking
13	Q. Right. So your position is, as Director of Buildings,	13	over, are you? So is it still applicable? Please can
14	that you are satisfied that the position is clear and,	14	you explain that to me. Because my understanding is
15	therefore, there is no necessity to revisit the	15	it's MTR that's going to be taking over.
16	applicability or otherwise of PNAP ADM-19 in the context	16	A. I understand. I think, when it comes to completion
17	of an IoE situation; is that right?	17	notification, it's that under the Buildings Ordinance
18	A. They are two separate things. First is the IoE, where	18	there is a reporting that is to be completed and we
19	if the COI has looked into the whole matter and is of	19	would check to see if all the requirements under the BO
20	the view that there are any unclear areas, the BD would	20	have been complied with. It's not the case that we
21	be happy to clarify, so that all relevant parties would	21	actually take over the project.
22	understand what the requirements are.	22	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. So the inspection is the
23	Now I turn to the practice notes, that is ADM. It	23	same?
24	has been made clear that in relation to structural	24	A. My understanding is that if it is about taking over, it
25	matters, it doesn't apply to foundation work. It only	25	is a different group of colleagues under RDO but not by
	Page 114		Page 116
1	applies to superstructural work. And the requirements	1	the BD. It's the BO team under the RDO for taking over.
2	are simple. That is, it won't affect the structural	2	For the BO team, they are mainly responsible for
3	integrity. So a registered structural engineer would	3	taking over for us. We would check whether the
4	know when the structural integrity would be affected;	4	Buildings Ordinance has been followed and whether the
5	they would have the professional knowledge to know.	5	conditions we have imposed have been complied with.
6	Of course, if there are unclear areas or if there	6	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. Thank you.
7	are requirements that are unclear to the trade, we are	7	CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much indeed. Your evidence
8	happy to clarify. We have regular meetings with the	8	is completed. Thank you.
9	trade, including institutes and associations of	9	WITNESS: Thank you.
10	developers. We regularly need to talk about the	10	(The witness was released)
11	operation of the Buildings Ordinance and whether there	11	MR KHAW: It comes to our last witness, actually, before we
12	are areas that are unclear to the trade or whether there	12	exchange Christmas presents and sing Christmas carols
13	are areas that pose a hindrance to the trade. We talk	13	together, because I understand that initially we were
14	to them.	14	supposed to have four more witnesses, the last three
15	So, if that happens, of course the BD will be happy	15	being the inspectors, regarding the records, but
16	to address these issues.	16	I understand from Mr Boulding that MTR will not probably
17	MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Thank you very much, Dr Cheung.	17	need them.
18	Sir, I have no further questions.	18	MR BOULDING: That's correct, sir.
19	MR SO: No questions from China Technology.	19	MR KHAW: In that case, Mr Lok will be our last witness.
20	MR SO. No questions from China Technology. MR BOULDING: Sir, I have no questions for this witness, but	20	I wonder whether it's a convenient time to take a break
20 21	very much like my learned friend Mr Shieh made clear by	20	before Mr Lok.
21 22		21	HOUSEKEEPING
	reference to the last witness, that's principally		
23	because matters such as the applicability of the IoE and	23	CHAIRMAN: Yes, it is. While we're here, if we have
24 25	PNAP 19 we contend are effectively matters of law and we shall make our submissions on those legal matters in due	24 25	a couple of minutes just to look to the way ahead. That's your last witness and, Mr Pennicott, that doesn't
/ * / *	anou maire our automations on those legal mottors in due	20	That's your last witness and. Mr Pennicott, that doesn't

	Page 117		Page 119
1	necessarily mean factually the last witness. Are there	1	even require Mr Rowsell to come to Hong Kong from the
2	any other witnesses to follow?	2	UK, but obviously we will have to monitor that
3	MR PENNICOTT: No, sir.	3	situation.
4	CHAIRMAN: I didn't think so.	4	Sir, so far as the structural engineering experts
5	MR PENNICOTT: As Mr Khaw has just explained and Mr Boulding	5	are concerned, that's a much more difficult situation.
6	has indicated and they both indicated it to me the	6	As you know, the current position so far as opening up
7	three witnesses who deal with the inspection of the	7	is concerned is fluid. Opening up has started.
8	records back in June are no longer required by MTRC to	8	I understand that the experts jointly yesterday carried
9	be questioned, so their witness statements again will be	9	out an inspection of what there is to see at the moment.
10	uploaded onto the website in the usual way. So Mr Lok	10	I also understand that the experts had a joint meeting
11	Pui Fai is, as I understand it, the last factual	11	this morning, but I don't know in any detail what the
12	witness, unless anybody wants to give me a surprise.	12	upshot of that meeting was.
13	CHAIRMAN: I sincerely hope not. All right. Good. That	13	But again, as you know, the Commission's expert is
14	being the case, there then arises the issue of that	14	here in Hong Kong at the moment. I'm hoping to meet him
15	would complete the day-by-day hearings until after the	15	again soon to find out and be briefed about procedurally
16	New Year.	16	where we are and when we can expect to receive a report
17	MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir.	17	from the Commission's expert, structural engineering
18	CHAIRMAN: Then we will commence again on the 9th.	18	expert.
19	I appreciate I'm asking you to hazard an estimate	19	I'm afraid I just have no idea at the moment when
20	here, but with the way things stand at the moment, what,	20	that might be. I think there is and I imagine this
21	at the outside, would you suggest would be the time to	21	applies to all the experts I daresay that there's
22	be taken up with the expert evidence that will commence	22	a good deal of preparation has gone into preparing
23	in the New Year?	23	reports, but because the situation is as fluid as it is
24	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, that is an extraordinarily difficult	24	at the moment, no doubt a continuous process of updating
25	question to answer at the moment.	25	and reviewing and revising is necessary for those
	Page 118		Page 120
1	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	1	reports, so that the Commission, at the end of the day,
2	MR PENNICOTT: What I can say, I think, is this, that the	2	can be brought right up to date with as much current
3	Commission hopes to be able to distribute its expert	3	information as possible.
4	report on project management issues, if I can call them	4	What I can't quite work out at the moment is whether
5	that, possibly by the end of this week. I can't make	5	it's going to be better for the Commission's structural
6	a promise about that but I know that there is	6	engineering expert to serve his report first, as it
7	Mr Rowsell has prepared and is preparing a very final	7	were, rather similar to what we're expecting with the
8	draft report, and I think just subject to dealing with	8	project management expert witness, or whether it would
9	certain references and some last-minute aspects of the	9	just be better for all of those parties who wish to call
10	evidence that's been coming in over the last few days,	10	structural engineering evidence, or at least wish to do
11	I'm hopeful but can't make any promises that the project	11	so in principle, to serve all the reports together, at
12	management report will be out very soon. That, I hope,	12	one time, so that we can then look at them and with
13	will enable those parties who perhaps were contemplating	13	a view to deciding how much cross-examination there's
14	calling a project management expert and of course	14	going to be on those reports.
15	that primarily I think is perhaps the MTRC if they	15	So there's quite a lot of alternatives, and perhaps
16	had the opportunity of looking at Mr Rowsell's report,	16	other parties have their own views, but I'm a bit
17	they will then be able to take a view as to whether or	17	reticent to go too far without having had the
18	not they need to call their own expert, I imagine only	18	opportunity to speak to Prof McQuillan.
19	really needing to do so if they have some fundamental	19	CHAIRMAN: Yes. I also don't want Prof McQuillan or the
20	difficulties or problems or issues with Mr Rowsell's	20	others to start rebuilding their various reports from
21	views.	21	scratch, but Prof Hansford and I have discussed the
22	If they don't have any significant issues with	22	matter, and Prof Hansford has raised the point that in
23	Mr Rowsell's views on the project management side of the	23	one of the English tribunals, the experts are obliged to
24	Inquiry, then that part of the expert evidence will	24	get together which of course in this jurisdiction too
25	necessarily be very quick indeed, and indeed may not	25	is highly encouraged and a joint report is submitted

	Page 121		Page 123
1	on all those matters that are agreed, and only in	1	or at some point tomorrow; I don't know. Again, I'm in
2	respect of matters that are not agreed are individual	2	the hands of others. I, frankly, am relaxed about the
3	reports submitted. That then clearly isolates, from	3	position, but again I'm not sure whether everybody else
4	each expert, the points where they are in contention, as	4	is in the same position as me, perhaps, that they need
5	opposed to leaving it to laypersons to trawl through all	5	to speak to their experts and find out what's been going
6	the reports to see what in fact are the areas of	6	on, take instructions from those that they take
7	disagreement.	7	instructions from, until they make submissions to the
8	MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. I understand that the meeting	8	Commission.
9	between the experts this morning was fruitful and that	9	CHAIRMAN: On that aspect of it, I am aware of the fact that
10	there may indeed be moves towards creating some form of	10	one of the important issues on matters of procedure and
11	joint statement or joint memorandum. I've had a whisper	11	bringing this Inquiry to an end are going to be final
12	that that may have been achieved but I don't want to say	12	submissions.
13	anything because I haven't got formal instructions on it	13	MR PENNICOTT: Yes.
14	at the moment.	14	CHAIRMAN: And I was thinking of today, at the end of today,
15	Sir, can I also make this point, perhaps relevant to	15	giving what we think that is what Prof Hansford and
16	the observation that you have just made, that of course	16	I think would be adequate time for oral submissions
17	in more conventional situations, in court or in	17	to be made, and more important, in many respects, before
18	arbitration, the expert engineers, in this case, might	18	that, the number of pages that we think would be
19	have a list of issues that have been drawn up and their	19	reasonable for each party to be given to make their
20	expert reports would be specifically directed to those	20	written submissions, and then that means that as from
21	issues. Of course that isn't the case here, so whilst	21	this evening you can start to work towards something.
22	no doubt each of the experts sorry, there's probably	22	MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Sir, on that point, I'm sure all the
23	a high degree of common ground as to what the actual	23	parties would find it extremely helpful to have that
24	issues are that should be addressed, there is	24	indication as to the number of pages. I don't
25	unfortunately no formal list of issues that are being	25	personally think it would be possible to fix a date for
	Page 122		Page 124
1	Page 122 addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in	1	Page 124 the service of those submissions.
1 2	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in	1 2	the service of those submissions.
2	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular	2	the service of those submissions. CHAIRMAN: No.
2 3	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again	2 3	the service of those submissions. CHAIRMAN: No. MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit
2	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't	2	<ul><li>the service of those submissions.</li><li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li><li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>the service of those submissions.</li><li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li><li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment	2 3 4	<ul><li>the service of those submissions.</li><li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li><li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it were, making suggestions until I had heard the views of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will no doubt be of considerable assistance to everybody,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it were, making suggestions until I had heard the views of everybody else. CHAIRMAN: All right. Good. That gives us an idea of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it were, making suggestions until I had heard the views of everybody else. CHAIRMAN: All right. Good. That gives us an idea of the lie of the land, thank you. I think all of this will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will no doubt be of considerable assistance to everybody, because they know what they've got to play with, as it</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it were, making suggestions until I had heard the views of everybody else.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Good. That gives us an idea of the lie of the land, thank you. I think all of this will come together, hopefully quite rapidly, in the next</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will no doubt be of considerable assistance to everybody, because they know what they've got to play with, as it were.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it were, making suggestions until I had heard the views of everybody else.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Good. That gives us an idea of the lie of the land, thank you. I think all of this will come together, hopefully quite rapidly, in the next three or four days.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will no doubt be of considerable assistance to everybody, because they know what they've got to play with, as it were.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>All right. Prof Hansford and I will give our</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it were, making suggestions until I had heard the views of everybody else.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Good. That gives us an idea of the lie of the land, thank you. I think all of this will come together, hopefully quite rapidly, in the next</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will no doubt be of considerable assistance to everybody, because they know what they've got to play with, as it were.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it were, making suggestions until I had heard the views of everybody else.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Good. That gives us an idea of the lie of the land, thank you. I think all of this will come together, hopefully quite rapidly, in the next three or four days.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. I imagine I don't know that those behind me and those instructing them may say it would be</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will no doubt be of considerable assistance to everybody, because they know what they've got to play with, as it were.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>All right. Prof Hansford and I will give our directions in that regard at the closure of proceedings this evening.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it were, making suggestions until I had heard the views of everybody else.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Good. That gives us an idea of the lie of the land, thank you. I think all of this will come together, hopefully quite rapidly, in the next three or four days.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. I imagine I don't know that those behind me and those instructing them may say it would be good and certainly save costs, no doubt, if we could</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will no doubt be of considerable assistance to everybody, because they know what they've got to play with, as it were.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>All right. Prof Hansford and I will give our directions in that regard at the closure of proceedings this evening.</li> <li>Then so far as any other communications are</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it were, making suggestions until I had heard the views of everybody else.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Good. That gives us an idea of the lie of the land, thank you. I think all of this will come together, hopefully quite rapidly, in the next three or four days.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. I imagine I don't know that those behind me and those instructing them may say it would be good and certainly save costs, no doubt, if we could avoid having to come back tomorrow, Thursday or Friday,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will no doubt be of considerable assistance to everybody, because they know what they've got to play with, as it were.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>All right. Prof Hansford and I will give our directions in that regard at the closure of proceedings this evening.</li> <li>Then so far as any other communications are concerned, prior to returning on the 9th, if you require</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it were, making suggestions until I had heard the views of everybody else.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Good. That gives us an idea of the lie of the land, thank you. I think all of this will come together, hopefully quite rapidly, in the next three or four days.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. I imagine I don't know that those behind me and those instructing them may say it would be good and certainly save costs, no doubt, if we could avoid having to come back tomorrow, Thursday or Friday, to have the conversation about procedures.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will no doubt be of considerable assistance to everybody, because they know what they've got to play with, as it were.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>All right. Prof Hansford and I will give our directions in that regard at the closure of proceedings this evening.</li> <li>Then so far as any other communications are concerned, prior to returning on the 9th, if you require Prof Hansford and I, either tomorrow or on Thursday, to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it were, making suggestions until I had heard the views of everybody else.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Good. That gives us an idea of the lie of the land, thank you. I think all of this will come together, hopefully quite rapidly, in the next three or four days.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. I imagine I don't know that those behind me and those instructing them may say it would be good and certainly save costs, no doubt, if we could avoid having to come back tomorrow, Thursday or Friday, to have the conversation about procedures.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will no doubt be of considerable assistance to everybody, because they know what they've got to play with, as it were.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>All right. Prof Hansford and I will give our directions in that regard at the closure of proceedings this evening.</li> <li>Then so far as any other communications are concerned, prior to returning on the 9th, if you require Prof Hansford and I, either tomorrow or on Thursday, to sit again, then we will do so, but I think, frankly, I'm</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it were, making suggestions until I had heard the views of everybody else.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Good. That gives us an idea of the lie of the land, thank you. I think all of this will come together, hopefully quite rapidly, in the next three or four days.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. I imagine I don't know that those behind me and those instructing them may say it would be good and certainly save costs, no doubt, if we could avoid having to come back tomorrow, Thursday or Friday, to have the conversation about procedures.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will no doubt be of considerable assistance to everybody, because they know what they've got to play with, as it were.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>All right. Prof Hansford and I will give our directions in that regard at the closure of proceedings this evening.</li> <li>Then so far as any other communications are concerned, prior to returning on the 9th, if you require Prof Hansford and I, either tomorrow or on Thursday, to sit again, then we will do so, but I think, frankly, I'm dealing with senior and experienced counsel and you are</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>addressed, so there may be a degree of ships passing in the night, when one expert is dealing with a particular issue that another expert hasn't dealt with. But again I'm not sure that is the case and I certainly wouldn't like to suggest that it is the case, but as I say, until I understand a bit more fully than I do at the moment where the experts have got to in their joint meeting and get an indication from the parties as to how they see, perhaps, the date for service of their structural engineering reports, I wouldn't want to start, as it were, making suggestions until I had heard the views of everybody else.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: All right. Good. That gives us an idea of the lie of the land, thank you. I think all of this will come together, hopefully quite rapidly, in the next three or four days.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. I imagine I don't know that those behind me and those instructing them may say it would be good and certainly save costs, no doubt, if we could avoid having to come back tomorrow, Thursday or Friday, to have the conversation about procedures. I don't know, whether it can all be done in writing or whether we can deal with it this evening, after the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>the service of those submissions.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: No.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Because until things have unfolded a bit more but certainly giving an indication as to the length and the number of pages, that I imagine everybody is going to be aware that there could be a very tight timetable come January for the service of those written submissions, and any work that can be done during the Christmas break is going to make life a little bit easier come January, and having an indication as to the length of those submissions will no doubt be of considerable assistance to everybody, because they know what they've got to play with, as it were.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes.</li> <li>All right. Prof Hansford and I will give our directions in that regard at the closure of proceedings this evening.</li> <li>Then so far as any other communications are concerned, prior to returning on the 9th, if you require Prof Hansford and I, either tomorrow or on Thursday, to sit again, then we will do so, but I think, frankly, I'm</li> </ul>

	Page 125		Page 127
1	and I don't want to you know, with the greatest of	1	I merely record the fact that it is now before us and
2	respect bring out a cohort of experienced and	2	both myself and Prof Hansford do need to have the
3	expensive lawyers, because that's the way it happens to	3	evening to look at it and to consider the consequences
4	be that's a generalisation, by the way, not	4	of it, how it should be dealt with, along with other
5	an absolute statement for each and every one of you	5	matters.
6	if we can avoid it, it's all part and parcel of just	6	In light of that, having said it would be good to
7	trying to move things along	7	try and not to have to come back tomorrow, I think in
8	MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir.	8	fact, looking at the time, there's some concern that we
9	CHAIRMAN: in the most economically viable way that we	9	may not be able to finish the last witness and it would
10	can.	10	be better, I think, if we come back tomorrow, just to
11	MR PENNICOTT: Thank you, sir.	11	deal with that one witness, but in addition to which
12	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just ask, how long do we	12	I had agreed to give directions as to the length of
13	expect we will be with Mr Lok?	13	written submissions and the like. I will now give those
14	MR PENNICOTT: Not very long, I suspect.	14	directions.
15	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: All parties?	15	They are given, however, subject to the following
16	MR PENNICOTT: I think so.	16	proviso, that if any party feels strongly aggrieved, as
17	MR BOULDING: Sir, I can see it's teatime and we are	17	opposed to plain ordinary everyday aggrieved, by our
18	probably desperate for a cup, but I wonder if either now	18	directions, then tomorrow morning, when you've had the
19	or after tea I can just make one or two observations	19	evening to mull over it, Prof Hansford and I will
20	regarding any project management expert that MTR are	20	obviously hear submissions in that regard. We hope they
21	calling, in the light of what Mr Pennicott has very	21	won't be necessary.
22	helpfully said over the course of the last five minutes	22	DIRECTIONS
23	or so.	23	These are the directions. Firstly, there will be
24	CHAIRMAN: Absolutely, Mr Boulding. I wasn't in any way	24	written submissions. Apart from the written submission
25	wishing to guillotine anybody. Directions and the best	25	from the Commission's counsel, all parties shall submit
	Page 126		Page 128
1	way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and	1	a soft copy of their written submission to the
1 2	way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly	1 2	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be
	way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.		a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from
2	way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you. MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?	2 3 4	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the
2 3	<ul><li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li><li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li><li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it</li></ul>	2 3	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li><li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li><li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible.
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li><li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li><li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> <li>(3.35 pm)</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted. As far as the length of the written submissions are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> <li>(3.35 pm) (A short adjournment)</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted. As far as the length of the written submissions are concerned, they will be as follows: counsel for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> <li>(3.35 pm) (A short adjournment)</li> <li>(4.10 pm)</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted. As far as the length of the written submissions are concerned, they will be as follows: counsel for the Commission, a maximum and I do emphasise "maximum",
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> <li>(3.35 pm) (A short adjournment)</li> <li>(4.10 pm)</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes. Myself and Prof Hansford have just had</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted. As far as the length of the written submissions are concerned, they will be as follows: counsel for the Commission, a maximum and I do emphasise "maximum", that applies to all parties of 150 pages; the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> <li>(3.35 pm) (A short adjournment)</li> <li>(4.10 pm)</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes. Myself and Prof Hansford have just had a discussion with Mr Pennicott and the counsel with him</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted. As far as the length of the written submissions are concerned, they will be as follows: counsel for the Commission, a maximum and I do emphasise "maximum", that applies to all parties of 150 pages; the government, a maximum of 100 pages; the MTRCL, a maximum
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> <li>(3.35 pm) (A short adjournment)</li> <li>(4.10 pm)</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes. Myself and Prof Hansford have just had a discussion with Mr Pennicott and the counsel with him and also their instructing solicitors, to be advised as</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted. As far as the length of the written submissions are concerned, they will be as follows: counsel for the Commission, a maximum and I do emphasise "maximum", that applies to all parties of 150 pages; the government, a maximum of 100 pages; the MTRCL, a maximum of 100 pages; Leightons, a maximum of 100 pages; and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> <li>(3.35 pm) (A short adjournment)</li> <li>(4.10 pm)</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes. Myself and Prof Hansford have just had a discussion with Mr Pennicott and the counsel with him and also their instructing solicitors, to be advised as we have been of a document which I think a number of you</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted. As far as the length of the written submissions are concerned, they will be as follows: counsel for the Commission, a maximum and I do emphasise "maximum", that applies to all parties of 150 pages; the government, a maximum of 100 pages; the MTRCL, a maximum of 100 pages; Leightons, a maximum of 100 pages; and Intrafor, a maximum of 50 pages; China Technology,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> <li>(3.35 pm) (A short adjournment)</li> <li>(4.10 pm)</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes. Myself and Prof Hansford have just had a discussion with Mr Pennicott and the counsel with him and also their instructing solicitors, to be advised as we have been of a document which I think a number of you have received, but I think there were a limited number</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted. As far as the length of the written submissions are concerned, they will be as follows: counsel for the Commission, a maximum and I do emphasise "maximum", that applies to all parties of 150 pages; the government, a maximum of 100 pages; the MTRCL, a maximum of 100 pages; Leightons, a maximum of 100 pages; and Intrafor, a maximum of 50 pages; Fang Sheung, a maximum of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> <li>(3.35 pm) (A short adjournment)</li> <li>(4.10 pm)</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes. Myself and Prof Hansford have just had a discussion with Mr Pennicott and the counsel with him and also their instructing solicitors, to be advised as we have been of a document which I think a number of you have received, but I think there were a limited number of documents.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted. As far as the length of the written submissions are concerned, they will be as follows: counsel for the Commission, a maximum and I do emphasise "maximum", that applies to all parties of 150 pages; the government, a maximum of 100 pages; and Intrafor, a maximum of 50 pages; China Technology, a maximum of 50 pages; Fang Sheung, a maximum of 50 pages; Atkins, a maximum of 50 pages; and Pypun,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> <li>(3.35 pm)         <ul> <li>(A short adjournment)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(4.10 pm)</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes. Myself and Prof Hansford have just had a discussion with Mr Pennicott and the counsel with him and also their instructing solicitors, to be advised as we have been of a document which I think a number of you have received, but I think there were a limited number of documents. It's a document that confirms a meeting of the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted. As far as the length of the written submissions are concerned, they will be as follows: counsel for the Commission, a maximum and I do emphasise "maximum", that applies to all parties of 150 pages; the government, a maximum of 100 pages; the MTRCL, a maximum of 100 pages; Leightons, a maximum of 100 pages; and Intrafor, a maximum of 50 pages; China Technology, a maximum of 50 pages; Fang Sheung, a maximum of 50 pages; Atkins, a maximum of 50 pages; and Pypun, a maximum of 50 pages.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> <li>(3.35 pm) (A short adjournment)</li> <li>(4.10 pm)</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes. Myself and Prof Hansford have just had a discussion with Mr Pennicott and the counsel with him and also their instructing solicitors, to be advised as we have been of a document which I think a number of you have received, but I think there were a limited number of documents. It's a document that confirms a meeting of the structural engineering experts. I don't wish to say</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted. As far as the length of the written submissions are concerned, they will be as follows: counsel for the Commission, a maximum and I do emphasise "maximum", that applies to all parties of 150 pages; the government, a maximum of 100 pages; the MTRCL, a maximum of 100 pages; Leightons, a maximum of 100 pages; and Intrafor, a maximum of 50 pages; China Technology, a maximum of 50 pages. The fact that certain of the parties are given
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> <li>(3.35 pm) (A short adjournment)</li> <li>(4.10 pm)</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes. Myself and Prof Hansford have just had a discussion with Mr Pennicott and the counsel with him and also their instructing solicitors, to be advised as we have been of a document which I think a number of you have received, but I think there were a limited number of documents. It's a document that confirms a meeting of the structural engineering experts. I don't wish to say anything more about that document at this stage because</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted. As far as the length of the written submissions are concerned, they will be as follows: counsel for the Commission, a maximum and I do emphasise "maximum", that applies to all parties of 150 pages; the government, a maximum of 100 pages; the MTRCL, a maximum of 100 pages; Leightons, a maximum of 100 pages; and Intrafor, a maximum of 50 pages; China Technology, a maximum of 50 pages. The fact that certain of the parties are given 50 pages is not in any way an indication that they are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>way forward, it's clearly a complementary exercise and any assistance you can give to us will be greatly appreciated. Thank you.</li> <li>MR BOULDING: Shall we have a cup of tea first?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: A cup of tea first. Thank you. Can we make it 20 minutes because Prof Hansford and I will want to probably discuss a couple of things.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes. Can I suggest we then go to the witness next and then leave the submissions and anything else until the end?</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes, I think so. Good. Thank you.</li> <li>(3.35 pm) (A short adjournment)</li> <li>(4.10 pm)</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Yes. Myself and Prof Hansford have just had a discussion with Mr Pennicott and the counsel with him and also their instructing solicitors, to be advised as we have been of a document which I think a number of you have received, but I think there were a limited number of documents. It's a document that confirms a meeting of the structural engineering experts. I don't wish to say</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a soft copy of their written submission to the Commissioners' solicitors in January on a date to be advised as soon as possible. Written submissions from the Commission's counsel shall be submitted to the Secretariat on a later date in January, again to be advised as soon as possible. All written submissions will be printed on A4-size paper and Century Schoolbook or Times New Roman, font size 14 points, with one and a half line spacing, with a minimum margin of 1 inch all around, double-sided printing, shall be adopted. As far as the length of the written submissions are concerned, they will be as follows: counsel for the Commission, a maximum and I do emphasise "maximum", that applies to all parties of 150 pages; the government, a maximum of 100 pages; the MTRCL, a maximum of 100 pages; Leightons, a maximum of 100 pages; and Intrafor, a maximum of 50 pages; China Technology, a maximum of 50 pages. The fact that certain of the parties are given

	Page 129		Page 131
1	space given is based entirely on the bulk of the	1	that application. We will hear the application, but in
2	material that will have to come before the Commission.	2	our view we are of the view that it should be heard in
3	As far as footnotes are concerned, they do not have	3	January, at a convenient time. So we will not hear it
4	to be one and a half line spacing, 14 points. They will	4	tomorrow morning, for example, or now; all right?
5	follow ordinary footnotes. And they may be added but	5	MR SO: Thank you, sir.
6	only where necessary and not as a device.	6	CHAIRMAN: Anything further?
7	As far as legal authorities are concerned, legal	7	MR PENNICOTT: No, I don't think so, other than I think to
8	authorities, if any, should be listed at the end of the	8	apologise to Mr Lok, on the basis that, as you have
9	written submissions, with the relevant legal principles	9	indicated, and as I think was inevitable given the time
10	summarised in a matter of four or five sentences and no	10	we started, I'm afraid we weren't going to finish you
11	more. Legal authorities and any relevant legal	11	tonight, Mr Lok, unless we sat rather late, so we
12	principles may be in addition to the 100 pages or	12	apologise for that and we will see you tomorrow morning.
13	50 pages.	13	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
14	As far as oral submissions are concerned in support	14	MR PENNICOTT: Sir, tomorrow morning also I will deal
15	of the written submissions, the government will be given	15	formally with the four other witnesses who are not being
16	one and a half hours; the MTRCL will be given one and	16	called but I'll deal with the details of those tomorrow
17	a half hours; Leighton will be given one and a half	17	morning.
18	hours; Intrafor will be given one hour; China Technology	18	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
19	one hour; Fang Sheung will be given one hour; Atkins	19	Mr Lok, apologies from the Commission too. There
20	will be given one hour; Pypun will be given one hour.	20	are other matters that have come in, and I'm sure, as
21	Counsel for the Commission, who will have to reply to	21	you can understand, it's not simply a question of us
22	all of those other matters, will be allowed a period of	22	sitting, hearing evidence, although that has recently
23	three hours.	23	taken up most of our time; there are reports, document
24	Those are the directions for you. As I have said	24	applications and we have to consider those, and in doing
25	already, the dates when the written submissions are to	25	so, without any insult intended to you, I'm afraid that
	Page 130		Page 132
1		1	Page 132
1 2	Page 130 be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain		Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully
	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture	1	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if
2	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain.	1 2	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that
2 3 4	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then	1 2 3	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if
2 3 4 5	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem	1 2 3 4	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable?
2 3 4 5 6	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned,	1 2 3 4 5	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps
2 3 4 5 6 7	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay.
2 3 4 5 6	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the 100 pages; okay? They may not be included in the lines per page, if you see what I mean, because the footnotes	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry, no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the 100 pages; okay? They may not be included in the lines	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry, no MR BOULDING: Can I just make the observation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the 100 pages; okay? They may not be included in the lines per page, if you see what I mean, because the footnotes come in that smaller font at the bottom of the page, but it doesn't mean you can have an extra 30 pages of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry, no MR BOULDING: Can I just make the observation CHAIRMAN: As soon as I saw you, I realised I had forgotten.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the 100 pages; okay? They may not be included in the lines per page, if you see what I mean, because the footnotes come in that smaller font at the bottom of the page, but it doesn't mean you can have an extra 30 pages of footnotes; all right? Thank you. Good.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry, no MR BOULDING: Can I just make the observation CHAIRMAN: As soon as I saw you, I realised I had forgotten. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, sir, and professor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the 100 pages; okay? They may not be included in the lines per page, if you see what I mean, because the footnotes come in that smaller font at the bottom of the page, but it doesn't mean you can have an extra 30 pages of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry, no MR BOULDING: Can I just make the observation CHAIRMAN: As soon as I saw you, I realised I had forgotten. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, sir, and professor. It seems a very long time ago now, but at the CMC on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the 100 pages; okay? They may not be included in the lines per page, if you see what I mean, because the footnotes come in that smaller font at the bottom of the page, but it doesn't mean you can have an extra 30 pages of footnotes; all right? Thank you. Good. I don't intend to say anything more, the Commission does not intend to say anything more, about the document	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry, no MR BOULDING: Can I just make the observation CHAIRMAN: As soon as I saw you, I realised I had forgotten. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, sir, and professor. It seems a very long time ago now, but at the CMC on 24 September, I informed the Commissioners that MTR were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the 100 pages; okay? They may not be included in the lines per page, if you see what I mean, because the footnotes come in that smaller font at the bottom of the page, but it doesn't mean you can have an extra 30 pages of footnotes; all right? Thank you. Good. I don't intend to say anything more, the Commission	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry, no MR BOULDING: Can I just make the observation CHAIRMAN: As soon as I saw you, I realised I had forgotten. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, sir, and professor. It seems a very long time ago now, but at the CMC on 24 September, I informed the Commissioners that MTR were consulting with a project management expert with a view,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain.</li> <li>If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then</li> <li>I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned,</li> <li>Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what</li> <li>I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the</li> <li>100 pages; okay? They may not be included in the lines per page, if you see what I mean, because the footnotes come in that smaller font at the bottom of the page, but it doesn't mean you can have an extra 30 pages of footnotes; all right? Thank you. Good.</li> <li>I don't intend to say anything more, about the document received this evening. Insofar as certain parties may</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry, no MR BOULDING: Can I just make the observation CHAIRMAN: As soon as I saw you, I realised I had forgotten. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, sir, and professor. It seems a very long time ago now, but at the CMC on 24 September, I informed the Commissioners that MTR were consulting with a project management expert with a view, if necessary, to serving a report. I don't know what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the 100 pages; okay? They may not be included in the lines per page, if you see what I mean, because the footnotes come in that smaller font at the bottom of the page, but it doesn't mean you can have an extra 30 pages of footnotes; all right? Thank you. Good. I don't intend to say anything more, the Commission does not intend to say anything more, about the document received this evening. Insofar as certain parties may not have received this document, I think it's right and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry, no MR BOULDING: Can I just make the observation CHAIRMAN: As soon as I saw you, I realised I had forgotten. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, sir, and professor. It seems a very long time ago now, but at the CMC on 24 September, I informed the Commissioners that MTR were consulting with a project management expert with a view, if necessary, to serving a report. I don't know what the other parties' position is but that's still our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the 100 pages; okay? They may not be included in the lines per page, if you see what I mean, because the footnotes come in that smaller font at the bottom of the page, but it doesn't mean you can have an extra 30 pages of footnotes; all right? Thank you. Good. I don't intend to say anything more, the Commission does not intend to say anything more, about the document received this evening. Insofar as certain parties may not have received this document, I think it's right and proper that they should be given a copy.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry, no MR BOULDING: Can I just make the observation CHAIRMAN: As soon as I saw you, I realised I had forgotten. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, sir, and professor. It seems a very long time ago now, but at the CMC on 24 September, I informed the Commissioners that MTR were consulting with a project management expert with a view, if necessary, to serving a report. I don't know what the other parties' position is but that's still our position. We've had this expert on board since that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the 100 pages; okay? They may not be included in the lines per page, if you see what I mean, because the footnotes come in that smaller font at the bottom of the page, but it doesn't mean you can have an extra 30 pages of footnotes; all right? Thank you. Good. I don't intend to say anything more, the Commission does not intend to say anything more, about the document received this evening. Insofar as certain parties may not have received this document, I think it's right and proper that they should be given a copy. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry, no MR BOULDING: Can I just make the observation CHAIRMAN: As soon as I saw you, I realised I had forgotten. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, sir, and professor. It seems a very long time ago now, but at the CMC on 24 September, I informed the Commissioners that MTR were consulting with a project management expert with a view, if necessary, to serving a report. I don't know what the other parties' position is but that's still our position. We've had this expert on board since that date, and conscious of your diktat that he needed to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain.</li> <li>If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the 100 pages; okay? They may not be included in the lines per page, if you see what I mean, because the footnotes come in that smaller font at the bottom of the page, but it doesn't mean you can have an extra 30 pages of footnotes; all right? Thank you. Good.</li> <li>I don't intend to say anything more, the Commission does not intend to say anything more, about the document received this evening. Insofar as certain parties may not have received this document, I think it's right and proper that they should be given a copy.</li> <li>MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir.</li> <li>CHAIRMAN: Good. That's this evening, so they've got</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry, no MR BOULDING: Can I just make the observation CHAIRMAN: As soon as I saw you, I realised I had forgotten. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, sir, and professor. It seems a very long time ago now, but at the CMC on 24 September, I informed the Commissioners that MTR were consulting with a project management expert with a view, if necessary, to serving a report. I don't know what the other parties' position is but that's still our position. We've had this expert on board since that date, and conscious of your diktat that he needed to take account of all the evidence, he has been preparing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	be filed obviously cannot be given at this juncture because there are a number of matters which remain uncertain. If any of you are really aggrieved, to repeat, then I will hear from you tomorrow morning, but it does seem to me that as far as the footnotes are concerned, Prof Hansford has just mentioned to me, I think what I haven't made clear, and he has reminded me, and thank you, is that the footnotes will be included in the 100 pages; okay? They may not be included in the lines per page, if you see what I mean, because the footnotes come in that smaller font at the bottom of the page, but it doesn't mean you can have an extra 30 pages of footnotes; all right? Thank you. Good. I don't intend to say anything more, the Commission does not intend to say anything more, about the document received this evening. Insofar as certain parties may not have received this document, I think it's right and proper that they should be given a copy. MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. CHAIRMAN: Good. That's this evening, so they've got a chance to go over it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 132 we are just not able to deal with your evidence fully and properly this evening, and we think it's better if we can hear from you tomorrow at 10 o'clock. Would that be satisfactory for you, or acceptable? MR LOK: It's okay. CHAIRMAN: Good. Having asked a silly question, I'm perhaps getting an appropriate answer. But thank you very much indeed. Thank you. Good, then 10 o'clock tomorrow morning. Sorry, no MR BOULDING: Can I just make the observation CHAIRMAN: As soon as I saw you, I realised I had forgotten. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, sir, and professor. It seems a very long time ago now, but at the CMC on 24 September, I informed the Commissioners that MTR were consulting with a project management expert with a view, if necessary, to serving a report. I don't know what the other parties' position is but that's still our position. We've had this expert on board since that date, and conscious of your diktat that he needed to take account of all the evidence, he has been preparing a report on an ongoing basis that is still in draft, but

	Page 133		Page 135
1	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	1	would be very, very helpful to aid those essential
2	MR BOULDING: So you will not be surprised to hear that he		processes which I've just described to you.
3	is not in a position to sign it off yet.	3	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
4	Now, whether or not we call our project management	4	Mr Pennicott?
5	expert of course with your leave is very much	5	MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. It seems to me that what I will do
6	dependent upon the Rowsell report. We were hopeful that	6	immediately after we adjourn now is take instructions on
7	we would see that in good time sometime this week so	7	what seems to me personally to be a very constructive
8	that our expert could take a view as to whether, for	8	suggestion from Mr Boulding, and if there is a way that
9	example, he agreed with it. We obviously have to	9	we can allow the report of Mr Rowsell we may need to
10	discuss it with our client. We assume it may well	10	speak to him first
10	contain recommendations which we would need to discuss	11	CHAIRMAN: Of course.
		11	
12	with our client in terms of whether they are practical,		MR PENNICOTT: in the UK, as Mr Boulding has indicated,
13	whether they are cost-effective, and so on and so forth.	13	release that report to the MTRC on a without-prejudice
14	And having read that report and consulted with all	14	basis, then of course I will do that, and certainly from
15	parties as necessary, to the extent that any report was	15	my own perspective I think we should try to do that, if
16	required from our expert, we anticipated that it would	16	we possibly can.
17	be much, much, much shorter than the current draft.	17	CHAIRMAN: All right. Would any other party have any
18	Now, we are a bit concerned that Mr Pennicott has	18	objection if that arrangement was made as between those
19	informed you this is not a criticism we are a bit	19	two parties?
20	concerned that we are not going to get, apparently,	20	MR KHAW: Mr Chairman, on behalf of the government, in fact
21	Mr Rowsell's report until the end of the week. The	21	we have also considered the need to call an expert on
22	problem with getting it at the end of the week is that,	22	project management, but that really depends on the
23	you'll not be surprised to hear, virtually the whole of	23	contents of the Commission's expert, because if there is
24	our team, and I suspect many, many, many people in the	24	nothing really controversial arising from that report,
25	room, are breaking off for Christmas. In fact many	25	we may not see the need to do so.
	Page 134		Page 136
1	members of our team have not had a day off literally for	1	So perhaps if Mr Rowsell's report is available, then
2	eight to ten weeks, and I'm sure that I speak for many	2	it will be helpful if we can also have sight of the
3	others in the room as well.	3	same.
4	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	4	MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. Again, if it's given to the
5	MR BOULDING: Now, that causes a practical problem, because	5	government on a without-prejudice basis as well, then
6	in circumstances where the whole team is not going to be	6	I will try to put that into operation.
7	around, doing all of the important things that I've told	7	CHAIRMAN: All right.
8	you obviously need to be done is going to be delayed, in	8	Mr Shieh, for Leightons?
9	reality, I suspect, until the first week of January.	9	MR SHIEH: We don't see any difficulty or problem with that.
10	In those circumstances, and bearing in mind that we	10	CHAIRMAN: All right. Good. Thank you indeed. Any other
11	would also welcome the opportunity, as appropriate, to	11	party?
12	have meetings between our expert and Mr Rowsell	12	MR CONNOR: Not Atkins.
13	either videocons, because our expert and the Rowsen	13	MR SO: There won't be expert evidence from China Technology
14	America, or if necessary face-to-face bearing that in	14	in this regard.
15	mind, we wonder whether Mr Pennicott would give	15	CHAIRMAN: Good. That looks like hopefully it can move
16	consideration to allowing us to see his report on	16	ahead. That will certainly save time.
17	a without-prejudice basis earlier than the end of the	17	MR BOULDING: I'm very grateful. Thank you, Mr Pennicott.
17	week. We are not too fussed if it doesn't have	17	CHAIRMAN: Any other matters of an administrative or
18 19	transcript references in, if it's not paginated, if it	18 19	procedural nature that any party would like to raise?
20	doesn't have pretty pictures.	20	Good. Thank you very much indeed. Then we can adjourn
21	We are sure at the moment that if it could be served in full at the end of the week important matters such	21	until tomorrow, 10 am, and then we can deal with Mr Lok.
22	in full at the end of the week, important matters such	22	Mr Lok, thank you for your patience again. It's
23	as recommendations, any criticism, those sorts of things	23	much appreciated.
24	are already in it. It would be on a without-prejudice	24	Then hopefully we can then wrap matters up before
25	basis, so we couldn't obviously refer to it, but it	25	lunch tomorrow, until after the New Year. Thank you

	Page 137
1	very much.
2	(4.28 pm)
3	(The hearing adjourned until 10.00 am the following day)
4	(The nearing adjourned until 10.00 and the following day)
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	Page 138
1	INDEX
2	PAGE
3	MR KEVIN WAYNE HARMAN (affirmed)2
4	Examination-in-chief by MR SHIEH
4 5	Examination by MR PENNICOTT
5 6	Cross-examination by MS CHENG25
	•
7	Questioning by THE COMMISSIONERS
8	Re-examination by MR SHIEH
9	(The witness was released)
10	MR HO HON KIT, HUMPHREY (affirmed in Punti)50
1 1 1	
11	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW50
12	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW50 Examination by MR PENNICOTT68
12 13	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW50 Examination by MR PENNICOTT68 Cross-examination by MR SHIEH85
12 13 14	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW50 Examination by MR PENNICOTT68 Cross-examination by MR SHIEH85 Re-examination by MR KHAW92
12 13 14 15	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW
12 13 14	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW
12 13 14 15	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW
12 13 14 15 16	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW
12 13 14 15 16 17	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Examination-in-chief by MR KHAW